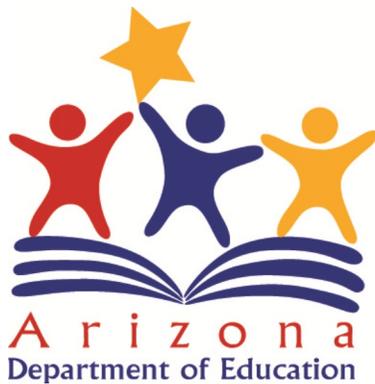


Arizona Department of Education



Student Accountability Information System

Student Database Transaction Requirements

Transaction Requirements: Membership

Version 8.0

Last updated: February 1, 2012

Arizona Department of Education
Information Technology Department
1535 W. Jefferson Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85007-3209

The Arizona Department of Education, a state educational agency, is an equal opportunity employer and affirms that it does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, or handicapping condition.

Table of Contents

Revisions.....	6
About This Document.....	31
Author.....	31
Contacts.....	31
Document References.....	31
Document Distribution / Postings.....	31
Document Filename.....	31
SAIS in Brief.....	32
SAIS Scope.....	32
The Student Database System.....	32
Purpose.....	32
Development Phase.....	32
Phase I.....	33
Data Content.....	33
Data Submission.....	33
Data Security and Confidentiality.....	33
Development Timeline at ADE.....	33
Phase II.....	33
Data Content.....	33
Data Submission.....	33
General Requirements.....	35
Document Overview.....	35
Conventions.....	35
Severity Levels.....	35
Processing Overview.....	35
Preceding Functions.....	36
Commonly Used Acronyms.....	36
Operation Codes.....	37
Changing SAIS Elements.....	38
System Message Numbers.....	38
Integrity Checking.....	38
Fiscal Year.....	38
Activity Codes.....	39
Submission File Format Definition.....	39
General Definitions.....	39
File Naming Conventions.....	39
Internal File Structure Definition.....	40
File Header Requirement.....	40
File Footer Requirement.....	41
Case Sensitivity.....	42
File Limits.....	42
Membership.....	43
Processing Order.....	43
Comparing Characteristics of Various Students.....	44
Note on Student Memberships and School Sessions.....	44
First-year Processing.....	45
Changes to prior years' data.....	45
Elements named "... on Legal Document".....	45
001 Student Enrollment.....	45

Transaction Elements.....	46
Changing Elements.....	50
Membership Type.....	50
Element Optionality.....	51
001.1 Step 1: Verification.....	53
001.2 Step 2: Validation.....	55
001.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	77
002 Student Readmission.....	78
Transaction Elements.....	78
Changing Elements.....	80
Element Optionality.....	80
002.1 Step 1: Verification.....	81
002.2 Step 2: Validation.....	82
002.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	88
003 Student Withdrawal.....	89
Note on Enrollments, Withdrawals, and Readmissions.....	89
ER/WR (Register Transfers).....	90
Withdrawal on last scheduled day of school.....	90
Automatic Withdrawals.....	90
Withdrawal Reason Codes.....	90
Transaction Elements.....	90
Changing Elements.....	92
Element Optionality.....	92
003.1 Step 1: Verification.....	93
003.2 Step 2: Validation.....	93
003.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	97
004 Student Absence.....	98
Transaction Elements.....	98
Changing Elements.....	99
Element Optionality.....	99
004.1 Step 1: Verification.....	100
004.2 Step 2: Validation.....	101
004.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	104
005 Student Personal Information.....	105
Transaction Elements.....	105
Changing Elements.....	109
Element Optionality.....	109
005.1 Step 1: Verification.....	111
005.2 Step 2: Validation.....	111
005.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	113
006 Student Membership Change.....	114
Changing a Register ID Mid-Year.....	114
Transaction Elements.....	114
Changing Elements.....	115
Element Optionality.....	115
006.1 Step 1: Verification.....	116
006.2 Step 2: Validation.....	117
006.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	117
007 Student DOR Transfer.....	118
Retroactive Changes.....	118
Transaction Elements.....	119
Changing Elements.....	120
Element Optionality.....	120
007.1 Step 1: Verification.....	121
007.2 Step 2: Validation.....	122

007.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	126
008 Student FTE.....	127
Student Membership FTE.....	128
FTE Rules.....	128
FTE & Membership Intervals.....	128
Transaction Elements.....	130
Changing Elements.....	132
Element Optionality.....	132
008.1 Step 1: Verification.....	133
008.2 Step 2: Validation.....	133
008.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	139
009 Student Grade Transfer.....	140
Promotion and Demotion during the school year.....	140
Transfer to a new grade register within the same school year.....	140
Promotion at the end of a school year.....	140
Retention at the end of a school year.....	140
No-Shows.....	141
Transaction Elements.....	141
Changing Elements.....	142
Element Optionality.....	142
009.1 Step 1: Verification.....	143
009.2 Step 2: Validation.....	144
009.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	150
010 Student Payer Factors.....	151
How to enter a Special Enrollment Code for the first time.....	151
How to exit an existing Special Enrollment Code and enter a new one.....	151
How to exit an existing Special Enrollment Code and not enter a new one.....	152
Transaction Elements.....	152
Changing Elements.....	153
Element Optionality.....	154
Note on Dates.....	155
Notes on Special Enrollment Code.....	156
010.1 Step 1: Verification.....	157
010.2 Step 2: Validation.....	157
010.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	165
016 Student Year End Status.....	166
Transaction Elements.....	167
Changing Elements.....	168
Element Optionality.....	168
016.1 Step 1: Verification.....	169
016.2 Step 2: Validation.....	169
016.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	172
017 Student Attendance.....	172
Attendance Time Periods.....	173
Submitting both absence and attendance.....	174
Examples.....	174
Transaction Elements.....	175
Changing Elements.....	176
Element Optionality.....	176
017.1 Step 1: Verification.....	177
017.2 Step 2: Validation.....	177
017.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	183
018 Student Summer Withdrawal.....	184
Timeline of Summer Withdrawals.....	185
Relationship of Summer Withdrawal to Year End Status.....	185

Summer Withdrawal vs. Summer School.....	185
Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Summer Withdrawal.....	185
Withdrawal Reason Codes.....	186
Transaction Elements.....	186
Changing Elements.....	188
Element Optionality.....	188
018.1 Step 1: Verification.....	189
018.2 Step 2: Validation.....	189
018.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	193
020 Community College Classes.....	193
Transaction Elements.....	193
Changing Elements.....	194
Element Optionality.....	195
020.1 Step 1: Verification.....	195
020.2 Step 2: Validation.....	196
020.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update.....	198
022 Student Test Label.....	198
Transaction Elements.....	199
Changing Elements.....	199
Element Optionality.....	199
Transaction Messages.....	200
How To Change Specific SAIS Elements.....	205
Issues.....	210

Revisions

Below is an inventory of the revisions made to this document since publication of version 1.0. (The revisions made while this document was in Draft form are not included in this list.) Each time a revision is made the following sections, if included in this document, will also be updated: Table of Contents, List of Figures, List of Tables, Issues.

Table 1: 08/08/2011 Version 8.0 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
8.0	Updated to DITA XML formatting		B Conlin
8.0	AOI	TAPBI	B Conlin
8.0	Incorporated changes for TAPBI student records to be treated as a standard school. Track number of non-zero		B Conlin
8.0	Replaced PSL with SLI for FY2010 forward.		B Conlin
8.0	Changed Ethnicity Code to empty field, added HI, AM, AS, BL, PI, & WH as new ethnicity fields in transaction 001 and 005 effective FY2011. Updated all ethnicity references to reflect changes to transaction 001 and 005 elements.		B Conlin

Table 2: 11/30/2006 Version 7.0 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
7.0	Entire Document References to infrastructure elements have been removed		
7.0	Student Enrollment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annotated rules to indicate that full-day absence with an activity code of EK is not allowed Annotated Age/Grade validation rules to note that student 5 years by January 1st can enter either half-day, or full-day kindergarten. Annotated Allowed Code Values data element to indicate that Home Language Codes have been expanded for FY2007. 		M. Cruz, IT Business Analyst J. Whelan, IT business Analyst Footprints ticket(s): 33910, 33481, 34455 C. Cree, IT Business Analyst
7.0	Student Readmission <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annotated rules to indicate that full-day absence on date of readmission is disallowed. Student Membership FTE data element modified to specify as a required field in transaction layout table. 		M. Cruz, IT Business Analyst Footprints ticket(s): 33910 C. Cree, IT Business Analyst
7.0	Student Withdrawal Added new rule to section 003.2A.1 regarding activity code W7.		

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
7.0	Student Absence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added rule that student can have a full-day absence on the first day of the calendar track to which the student has been assigned. 		M. Cruz, IT Business Analyst Footprints ticket(s): 33910 C. Cree, IT Business Analyst
7.0	Student Year End Status Added new rule in section 016.2C.2 regarding year end status codes.		
7.0	Student Summer Withdrawal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removed reference to DelRep. Added new rule to section 018.2A.1 regarding activity code S7. 		C. Cree, IT Business Analyst

Table 3: 07/31/2006 Version 6.4 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
6.4	Enrollment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added message(s): 211015, 11064, 211012 Removed references to ungraded secondary for normal graduation year. Modified rule that checks for ungraded elementary when assigning normal graduation year. Clarified wording for age/grade validation to be consistent with Statute 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Message numbers previously unassigned. Ungraded secondary valid grade assignment in previous years. Ungraded elementary rule clarification per FY2006 changes. 	Carol Cree, Business Analyst, Information Technology
6.4	Withdrawal Added message(s): 11064	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Previously unassigned 	Carol Cree, Business Analyst, Information Technology
6.4	Test Labels Added message(s): 37001, 37002, 37003	Message numbers previously unassigned.	Carol Cree, Business Analyst, Information Technology

Table 4: 12/09/2005 Version 6.3 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
6.3	Absence and Attendance Removed example of absence calculation based on attendance minutes due to conflicting information in School Finance's <i>Instructions for Required Reports</i> documentation.		Katherine vanMourik, School Finance

Table 5: 09/26/2005 Version 6.2 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
6.2	Whole Document <i>Empty fields</i> – Descriptions enhanced to state <i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored . For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>		Jim Whelan, IT – Business Analysis

Table 6: 11/03/2004 Version 4.5 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.5	New Enrollment Annotate old foreign exchange indicator field to indicate that new tuition payer is used instead.		C. Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.5	001.2A.7 Age/Grade Combination Added rule to generate information message on student enrollment indicating that age check will not be performed if student is privately paid or foreign exchange.	Previously did not exist.	Ticket 18958 Mardy Cruz; C. Cree

Table 7: 11/02/2004 Version 4.4 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.4	All Sections Modified references to non-funding generating tuition payer codes to include tuition payer 3 - the new indicator for Foreign Exchange.	Previously referred only to tuition payer 2 as non-funding generating.	Ticket # 20164 C. Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.4	Student Membership Change Removed qualifying not which stated: “ At this time, there is no method by which a Track Number can be changed mid-year. Withdrawing the student and readmitting him with the new track number must accomplish this.”	A need for this qualifier has been eliminated with the introduction of the “Track Change” transaction.	C. Cree, MIS – Business Analysis

Table 8: 09/23/2004 Version 4.3 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.3	Submitting Both Absence and Attendance Inserted note regarding invalid absences failing Integrity where students are reported by attendance.		Ticket # 23387 Katherine Van Mourik, School Finance; Raphaela Conner, School Finance; Mardy Cruz, QA Lead; C. Cree, MIS – Business Analyst
4.3	Student Personal Information Annotated the Optionality table to indicate that the School Student ID is a required field for an “add” operation.	Revised validation for FY2005.	Ticket # 20027 Randy Morter, QA Lead Alice Bautista, QA C. Cree, MIS – Business Analysis

Table 9: 09/16/2004 Version 4.2 PUBLISHED

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.2	Enrollment Activity Code EK Added validation that WK must be followed by an EK for a mid-year track change	Previously did not exist	Jim Whelan, MIS – Business Analyst Ginny Nordstrom, Developer
4.2	Withdrawal Activity Code WK Added validation that WK must be followed by an EK for a mid-year track change	Previously did not exist	Jim Whelan, MIS – Business Analyst Ginny Nordstrom, Developer

Table 10: 08/02/2004 Version 4.1 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.1	Personal Information Modified the Element Optionality table to indicate that School Student ID is ignored for a Change Operation.	Previously indicated that the data element was required.	Ticket 20027 Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.1	Student Membership FTE Modified exit/entry dates for Student B scenario	Exit/Entry dates previously recorded were not consistent with business rules and statutory holidays.	Bob Dohm, Tempe RTC; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.1	Integrity Checking Added note to identify that Integrity will be forced on LEA student records any time the LEA calendar is changed.	Previously did not exist.	Tickets 17706 / 18591 Raphaella Conner, School Finance; John Eickman, MIS – Enterprise; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis

Table 11: 6/10/2004 Version 4.0 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.0	Withdrawal Reason Code: Fixed data type to "C" for code and length to 3.	had erroneously been listed as data type "D" and length 10	Janice McGoldrick, MIS SW Devt Mgr; Ginny Nordstrom, SW Developer; 3-15-04
4.0	Age/Grade Validation chart: Added Footnote to Age/Grade table: * 'by' includes the designated date (eg. by Jan 1 st includes Jan 1 st)	Footnote previously did not exist	Helen Hugo, Student Details Project Manager, MIS Jim Whelan, Business Analyst, MIS
4.0	Table 6, Personal Information Transaction : Modified Personal Information Element Optionality chart to indicate that a School Student ID is not required for a Personal Information Change transaction.	Previously indicated that the School Student ID was required for a Personal Information change transaction	Jim Whelan, Business Analyst, MIS
4.0	Table 6, Personal Information Transaction : Modified PI add and change transaction requirements to state the Capture Date is an ignored field.	Previously listed as a required field	Ticket 15494 Alice Bautista, QA Tester, Ginny Nordstrom, SD Developer Jim Whelan, Business Analyst, MIS
4.0	Community College Transaction – Fiscal Year validation: The entry date in the transaction is to be validated against the fiscal year in the header record.	Previously had incorrect validation method	Helen Hugo, Student Details Project Manager, MIS Buell Brown, MIS QA Tester

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
4.0	Withdrawal Reason Codes Added notation regarding WR1 and WR2 reason codes so rules are consistent with those on the new Withdrawal Form; and that warnings will be issued by SAIS where the codes are used inconsistent with the rules.	New reason codes	Nancy Konitzer, AAD; Jean Ajamie, Student Services; Helen Hugo, MIS – SAIS Student Details Manager; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.0	Summer Withdrawal Reason Codes Added notation regarding WR1 and WR2 reason codes so rules are consistent with those on the new Withdrawal Form; and that warnings will be issued by SAIS where the codes are used inconsistent with the rules.	New reason codes	Nancy Konitzer, AAD; Jean Ajamie, Student Services; Helen Hugo, MIS – SAIS Student Details Manager; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.0	Special Enrollment codes Added notation for Enrollment and Readmission indicating the rules for modifying blank special enrollment codes, and deleting special enrollment codes.		Ticket # 12054 Helen Hugo, MIS – SAIS Student Details Manager; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.0	Student Absence Added note to Element Optionality table that even though an absence amount code is optional for a delete operation, it will be validated if supplied.		Footprints ticket #18773 Ginny Nordstrom, MIS Software Development; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.0	Student Personal Information Revised wording to indicate that Previous State Code can be changed on a PI transaction.	Previously stated it could not be changed.	Ticket # 17519 Janice McGoldrick; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis
4.0	How to Change Specific SAIS Elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modified wording on the “Change” operation to call out treatment of blank special enrollment codes. Added notation in table that Previous State Code can be modified with a “change” operation. 		Janice McGoldrick; Helen Hugo, MIS – SAIS Student Details Manager; Carol Cree, MIS – Business Analysis

Table 12: 02/16/2004 Version 3 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
3	Fiscal Year 2005 Changes		Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	SAIS in Brief: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development Phases: Added notation about additions to phase II. Development timeline at ADE: Explained that Phase I went into parallel in FY2002 and into full production in FY2003. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> previously did not mention NCLB requirements being added to SAIS presented information as though still planned 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	General Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fiscal Year: Added source of ADE's use of FY. Activity Codes: Added note that all Activity Codes are required to be submitted to SAIS in FY2005, even though YEE will be submitted in aggregate for test. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> previously did not explain why ADE used FY, or the FY dates no explanation was offered, causing confusion when ADE required the YEE aggregated report to be submitted as well as the individual Activity Codes 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	File Header Requirement: New element added: SMS code	did not exist on the header	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Whole document: Removed all references to the concept of School Membership Share . This information will be calculated by SAIS based on other submitted information. Elements on transactions changed to empty fields, to be ignored now, to be used in future for a different use. Changed transaction 008 to name " Student FTE ".	transactions 001, 002, 006, 008, and others included "Share" data Transaction used to be named " Student FTE and Share "	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	New Transactions: 020 Community College Classes: Added due to legislative requirement. 022 Student Test Label: Added to facilitate analysis of student achievement.	information was not collected by SAIS	A.R.S. § 1042.C; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr NCLB, Arizona Learns
3	Comparing Characteristics of Various Students: Changed description to say that some transactions will compare incoming data with that already on SAIS, to verify that both sets of data are for the same student.	previously stated that SAIS would do no cross-validation of incoming to existing data	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Note on Student Memberships and School Sessions: Changed description to say that SAIS only collects data for the regular session, not for any other sessions (e.g., summer school).	previously stated that SAIS would collect information for any session	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
3	Changes to prior years' data: Stated that SAIS will accept changes to the 3 prior years of data.	previously stated that SAIS would allow changes only to one previous year	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Whole document: Removed the element Foreign Exchange Indicator , moved functionality to Tuition Payer, new code value of 3, treated the same as Tuition Payer 2 (non-funding-generating). Elements on transactions changed to empty fields, to be ignored now, to be used in future for a different use.	in transactions 001, 005; previously in separate element; LEA's reported different values, causing funding issues for other LEA's	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Previous State Code: improved description to say that this is the state in which the previous school is located.	previous description was awkward	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Table 1 Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of Birth Code: footnote reference changed from 4 to 5 • Foreign Exchange Indicator: changed to ignored • School Membership Share: changed to ignored 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • footnote number was missing • had been a required field • had been a required field 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	001.1.2 Allowed code values, 001.1.4 Missing fields: Messages 11031, 11008, 10013 removed in FY2005	previously said "unallowed value in School Membership Share"	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	001.2A.1 Membership Type: Removed all references to Social Security Number. Removed examples of changing birthdate information and comparing ancillary to main school data on Funded DOR; this is not done in SAIS.	previously said it wasn't collected but that there was a place for it on SAIS; this seemed misleading the system was never implemented this way	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information: Removed references to the Student Payer Factors transaction in solutions for missing/invalid elements beginning "previous"	incorrectly included as a solution; there is no action necessary	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	001.2A.7 Age / grade combination: Removed text of statutory references to age / grade. Inserted table translating statute to age/grade validations. Replaced rule/explanations with grade notations. Corrected preschool rule 2 to state that student must be at least 3 years minus 90 days old by his first day of membership in preschool.	text redundant to statute; danger of becoming out of sync previously said 3 years minus 3 months	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Note on Enrollments, Withdrawals, and Readmissions: Paragraph 2, sentence 2 fixed to refer to "If a student has excessive (ten or more) consecutive unexcused absences, ..."	previously omitted the word "consecutive"	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
3	Student Withdrawal: Withdrawal Reason Codes: Added explanation, new element onto transaction, new entry in Changing elements list, new entry in Element Optionality table, new validation.	did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	003.2A.3 Withdrawal Date: message number 43208 added	previously placeholder @@	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	003.2A.3 Withdrawal Date: Removed explanation that SAIS will fail orphaned data beginning FY2005.	previously said SAIS would issue failures, but the system will not enforce this	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	004.2C.4 Absence Reason Code: Deleted validation because this is not a changeable field.	mistakenly included in the validation of changeable elements	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Student Personal Information: Changing Elements/ Element Optionality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Previous State Code applicable only to an "add" operation. • Student ID required • State of Birth Code footnote reference changed from 5 to 6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • previously listed as changeable • previously listed as optional • previous footnote number was omitted in error 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	005.2C.2 Update personal elements: Added validation to check transaction's "old" and "new" name elements, and advise when one or more differs	did not exist; previous failures caused unmanageable loops for some vendor SMS products	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Student District of Residence Transfer: Removed reference to Neighborhood School Indicator: element removed in a previous version.	neglected to remove the comment after element was removed from transaction	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	007.2.3 Start and end dates: Added validation for gap / overlap of DORs. Removed comment about four other validations done along the same lines.	validation existed but was not shown in documentation	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Student FTE: Values for Student Membership FTE, item 4, SAIS will accept an FTE value of 1.0 for an individual membership, added further explanation "resulting in a total FTE of up to 1.25 or even more."	previously stated that SAIS would accept 1.25 for an individual membership	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
3	Student Attendance: Submitting both absence and attendance: Added explanation of the circumstances under which attendance CAN or MUST be submitted to SAIS.	did not exist	excerpt of 6/16/2003 Inside SAIS, by request of Nancy Palmer, Phoenix Union HSD; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Student Summer Withdrawal: Withdrawal Reason Codes: Added explanation, new element onto transaction, new entry in Changing elements list, new entry in Element Optionality table, new validation (compare submitted values for a change). Inserted missing tables of allowed code value errors, missing fields.	did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	How To Change Specific SAIS Elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Absence Reason Code: must delete and re-add • added elements for new transaction: Community College ... • Removed deleted elements: Foreign Exchange Indicator, School Membership Share • added new element: Withdrawal Reason Code 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • was listed as changeable • new transaction elements did not previously exist • FX was listed as changeable • new element did not previously exist 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
3	Issues: Added issues with this document or with the material that remain to be resolved	previous version listed no open issues	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr

Table 13: 08/07/2003 Version 2.7 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.7	File Limits: Removed the file limit stating that SAIS would fail files exceeding 10,000 transactions.	SAIS will only fail for file size exceeding 10MB	Hayford Gyampoh, MIS Director
2.7	All transactions: Streamlined section Step 3: SAIS Database Update for every transaction.	previously mentioned the example of automatic exits (no longer being done); listed manual activities performed by the database	Helen Hugo, MIS QA Manager 6/16/03; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.7	<p>Student Withdrawal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 003.2A.3 Withdrawal Date: Added new edit so that withdrawal date cannot be the last day of school. • 003.2D Delete Operation: Removed Automatic Exit processing. Added note to 003.2A.3 Withdrawal Date stating ADE's recommendation that LEAs proactively remove all events for the same membership but occurring after the submitted withdrawal date; these will be allowed in FY2003-04 but will cause errors in FY2004-05. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • previously did not prevent this illogical condition • previously SAIS automatically exited all events for the membership that occur after a submitted withdrawal date 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr • Helen Hugo, MIS QA Manager 6/16/03; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
2.7	<p>Student Absence: Transaction streamlined: removed logic that is performed in Integrity Checking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 004.2.2 deleted validation of Track Number • 004.2A.3 removed synchronization of Absence Amount with FTE Amount 	previous edits were redundant to Integrity	Randy Morter, SAIS developer 6/20/03; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr
2.7	<p>Student Attendance: Expanded transaction description to explain that attendance can be submitted in a maximum length of 1 week and only within a single Sunday-through-Saturday boundary. 017.2.4.0 Validate Weekly Time Period: Added new section to validate the above rules.</p>	This rule has been stated since the inception of SAIS, but is being enforced beginning with FY2003-04	Buell Brown, MIS QA, Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Devt Mgr, Ticket 15171

Table 14: 05/01/2003 Version 2.6 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.6	<p>General Requirements: Submission File Format Definition: File Limits: changed file limits to maximum of 10MB and 10,000 transactions</p>	previously presented as a recommended limit of 10,000 transactions	Eric Moyer, SAIS Team Lead
2.6	<p>001.1.4 Missing fields: Changed text of error message -9002 in Table 1 to read SAIS Student ID</p>	Previous text said "Student ID"; changed to synchronize with Transaction System Messages document.	Charity Torrez, MIS Technical Writer; John Booth, MIS Developer
2.6	<p>001.2A.3 Membership scenarios: Case 2: Removed "with no withdrawal" from the case, as it was irrelevant. Expanded the solution to show that Membership Type can be fixed with a "change" operation.</p>	previous solution said it had to be fixed with a delete and a re-add	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	<p>001.2A.7 Age/Grade combination: Added note for validation performed in Integrity: students of KG-age may be in UE if also having an active SPED service</p>	previously did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr; tickets 12511, 13603, 13802

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.6	001.2A.14 Normal Graduation Year: Added 2 nd example of why elementary students might have a cohort group reported: concurrent enrollment in HS	previously listed elementary school's early assignment of this element	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	001.2A.7 Age / grade combination: Added statute 15-771.F and grade PS to the 2 nd note about regulations on age governing SAIS, for explanatory purposes.	previously the statute number was not stated explicitly, and PS was omitted	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	001.2A.7 Age / grade combination: corrected the note following item (2) to state that preschoolers receiving services for a SPED Group B disability are eligible for ADM funding. Identify Integrity as the place that this information would be validated.	previously said that handicapped preschoolers taught in a self-contained environment; where this would be validated was vague	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	001.2A.7 Age / grade combination: Exception added to item (4) that allows a KG-age child to receive funding for grade UE if he's got an active SPED Group B service at the time.	previously stated that student had to be at least 6 before January 1 st to attend grades higher than KG	Vicki Salazar, Finance
2.6	001.2A.14 Normal Graduation Year: Added an additional note for when an elementary school student might have a NGY reported.	previously had only one example.	Brian Owin, Research and Evaluation
2.6	004.2A.2 Absence Date: Added validations that Absence Date cannot be earlier than the student's first day of school.	validations previously did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	004.2A.3 Absence Amount: Added validations that a child cannot be completely absent on his first or last day of school.	validations previously did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	009.2A.7 Dates, 009.2C.4 Dates: First bullet item: If one of the submitted grade dates is outside the membership period, SAIS will reject the grade transfer.	previously said "if one of the submitted start dates" but went on to list the grade start and end dates	Ginny Nordstom, software developer; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr 3-7-03
2.6	009.2C.4 Dates: A Grade Transfer Change transaction can be submitted on a withdrawn membership to change the grade level and/or the register id, but not for a date when the student was not in membership.	edit did not previously exist	Ginny Nordstom, software developer; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr; 3-11-03; Ticket 12608

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.6	Student Attendance: Added comment clarifying that since SAIS might not know a student's Needs at this time, attendance transactions will be accepted for all preschoolers. Disability will be validated in Integrity	code was accurate, but this was not stated explicitly in the transaction description	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr, ticket 9517
2.6	Student Attendance: Added comment clarifying that attendance periods must not exceed one week in length.	rule was not stated explicitly enough in the transaction description	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr
2.6	017.2.2 Find the membership: Added a new validation that a grade membership must exist for a submitted attendance date.	previously did not exist	Randy Morter, SAIS developer, ticket 14162
2.6	017.2.4 Validate Time Periods Reported in Add Transactions: Added comment explaining that when relevant to funding with the attendance method of reporting (homebound and preschool, respectively), the SPED Start Date will determine when funding will start, but it will not cause rejection of an attendance transaction.	note did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr; Ticket 12267
2.6	017.2.5 Validate Time Periods Reported in Change Transactions: Removed validation that would delete all prior attendance rows when an attendance end date change is processed.	explained at left; message 12017 deleted	Charity Torrez, MIS Technical Writer; John Booth, MIS Developer
2.6	018.2A.2 Multiple Summer Withdrawals for a Membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added validation to enforce only one summer withdrawal per membership. Added error number 	validation did not exist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Janice McGoldrick, MIS Software Development Mgr Ginny Nordstrom, MIS Developer, ticket 12013

Table 15: 10/01/2002 Version 2.5 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.5	File Header: Added optional field Reporting Unit to the file header.	field did not previously exist	Juan Reza, MIS Developer; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Table 16: 09/11/2002 Version 2.4 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.4	Changing code field optionality table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Country/State of Birth: Corrected optionality table to reference footnote 4 since that verbiage also applies to these fields. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Previous versions did not correctly display country/state of birth code fields in optionality table for ancillary enrollment. 	Charity Torrez, MIS Technical Writer; Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Table 17: 07/12/2002 Version 2.3 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.3	Changing register IDs: Clarified how the old ER/WR register changes are submitted in SAIS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Student Grade Transfer: Corrected instructions on how to submit mid-year register changes: it is accomplished on the transaction by including the new Register ID and Grade Start Date. Definitions of Grade Start Date, Grade Exit Date, and the "change" operation were expanded to clarify this. • Added same instructions to Student Enrollment Student Withdrawal, and Student Membership Change transactions. Specified that ER/WR are not captured in SAIS. • Issues: Deleted the issue about changing Register IDs mid-year. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Version 2.2 stated that the student had to be withdrawn and readmitted. • A new Issue introduced in Version 2.2 stated that Register ID cannot be changed mid-year for the first year of SAIS – not true; SAIS has handled this all along. 	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Table 18: 06/17/2002 Version 2.2 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.2	Contacts: fixed email address to ADEsupport@ade.az.gov .	support@ade.az.gov will be retired	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	Submission File Format Definition; Case Sensitivity: Will allow the possibility to alter submitted case, for matching purposes. The submitted data will only be used for internal purposes.	Previously stated "The submitted value of no other elements will be altered."	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	File Size: Recommended file size limit: About 10,000 transactions	Previously omitted the word "transactions"	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	Enrollment Requirements: corrected explanation of how transactions are used to add/change data.	Poor wording implied that changes could be made using the Student Enrollment and Student Readmission transactions.	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.2	Enrollment Requirements; Comparing Characteristics of Various Students: Removed reference to nonexistent section Compare Students in the Integrity Checking document.	The existing reference to section 001.2A.2 Student Identifiers was correct.	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	003.3A.2 Issue Automatic Exits, 003.3D.2 Back Out Automatic Exits: Special Needs and participation in programs/services will not be exited automatically.	Previously stated that these would be exited when a student is withdrawn from a membership.	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	Student Personal Information; Table 6 Element Optionality: Old First/Last Name on Legal Document not required for an "add" operation.	Previously stated they were required.	Venkat Maddipatla, SAIS Software Engineer
2.2	Student Personal Information; Table 6 Element Optionality: explained the use of State Code ZZ in State of Birth and Previous State Code.	New codes did not exist; fields had to be left blank when value was "not US".	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	Student Year End Status: Explained that relationship among Summer Activity Code, Withdrawal Code, and Year End Status will not be done the first year of SAIS.	Previously stated that this validation would be done in Integrity Checking.	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	How To Change Specific SAIS Elements: added missing elements: Attendance Minutes, Attendance Start Date, Attendance Minutes; sorted table	elements were missing from table; table was not sorted properly	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.2	Issues: Added issue to note the use of register in SAIS, and the difference between how the SMS should capture ER/WR and how the information represented by those codes must be reported to SAIS.	was not covered overtly enough; previous newsgroup explanations of the difference between register and tuition payer code have not been heeded	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Table 19: 04/26/2002 Version 2.1 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.1	Added message numbers for new 3 validations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Student Enrollment: In 001.2A.7 Age / grade combination (information on early admission student in kindergarten and first grade). • Student Readmission: In 002.2A.5 Readmission Activity Code (warning on readmission activity code not jiving with the previous withdrawal activity code). • Student Grade Transfer: In 009.2A.6 Validate exit elements (error on submission of a grade exit code -- W -- used only internally within the SAIS system). 	Some numbers were missing for new errors, were marked by "@@".	Venkat Maddipatla, SAIS Software Engineer

Table 20: 04/04/2002 Version 2.0 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.0	Document Distribution / Postings section added to About This Document chapter: identifies who should be notified of changes to this document, and where the new document should be posted.	did not exist	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Chapters About This Document , SAIS in Brief , and General Requirements synchronized with Needs Requirements.	did not state document location or name, old contact information, referred to suspense facility not in SAIS	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Overall document: clarified that in SAIS, the term "enrollment" and its derivatives refer to a student's membership at a school. Changed terminology where necessary to enhance clarification.	prior use of "enrollment" and "enrolled" led some readers to interpret this as school registration	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Overall document: Changed all instances of "Mother" to "Responsible Adult". No change to the system; only to documentation.	users did not read the description, so did not understand that this element is not limited to mother	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Overall document: removed all references to the suspense facility, which is no longer in SAIS.	no change to code, just to documentation	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Table 1 Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality: identified Funded District of Residence as required for ancillary	showed as optional	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	New state code: System now allows use of new State Code "ZZ" to designate "not a US state, territory, or holding" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table 1 Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality: expanded explanation of footnotes for Country and State of Birth Codes. 001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information : Allow use of "ZZ" in Previous State Code 001.2A.8 Country & State of Birth: will accept these values now; validation will be ignored if this is an ancillary membership (to match the Element Optionality table) 	absence of this value required submission of a combination of nulls and values that was confusing to submitters	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.0	001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information: expanded explanation of "Previous" elements	previous wording was not clear to some readers	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	001.2A.3 Membership scenarios: Case 6 shows rejected submission to match code specified in this transaction requirement. Case 8 actions qualified to refer to requirements specified earlier in the doc.	Code did not change; only the case result.	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student Absence: Added note describing workaround for submitting absences for students generating absences of more than 1.0 per day.	were not stated	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student Membership Change: Added notes describing workarounds for submitting mid-year changes to track and register.	were not stated	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student District of Residence Transfer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed optionality for Old DOR Start Date: required for any valid change. • New DOR End Date is ignored for a delete 	were listed as optional	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student FTE & Share: fixed optionality for Old FTE Start Date and Old Share Start Date: required for any valid change.	were listed as optional	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student Payer Factors: fixed cases ("How to ...") to match the optionality table.	previously, erroneously showed that both Special Enrollment and Tuition Payer had to be submitted together	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office
2.0	Student Attendance: included additional note to make it obvious that if attendance is submitted for a membership, it must be submitted for the entire membership period.	was stated, but not obviously	Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
2.0	<p>Student Summer Withdrawal transaction: added the new transaction for inclusion in SAIS.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction: specified when this transaction should begin to be used 2. Introduction: transaction is reported by "receiving" school (preliminary txn said "sending" school should report) 3. Introduction: expanded description of the transaction; moved the diagram illustrating the event reporting timeline from the second page to the first page 4. Transaction Elements: replaced "First Day of Membership" with "Summer Withdrawal Date" 5. Transaction Elements: removed "Track Number" 6. Transaction Elements: "School Attended End of Previous Year": "School Attended End of Previous Year" was added to provide validation to ensure that the information was submitted properly. If the previous school was not on SAIS by the previous school year end, then the Student Personal Information transaction "add" operation should be sent to SAIS. If the previous school was on SAIS, then the student should already have been on SAIS. 7. Transaction Elements: added "Grade Level Code"; previously SAIS planned to derive Grade based on past data, but this would not have guaranteed correct information 8. Changing Elements: added "Grade Level Code" and "School Attended End of Previous Year" 9. 018.2 Step 2: Validation: removed all references to the Suspense facility, which is no longer in SAIS 10. 018.2.2 Student Identifiers: added handling instructions for cases when student will not be found on SAIS 11. 018.2.2 Student Identifiers: added handling instructions for setting the Fiscal Year 	<p>previous version was preliminary, not active in SAIS "First Day of Membership" was removed because the student was never "in membership" at the school this year. The alternative – changing it to "First Day of School Year" – was rejected because it doesn't have any real meaning to SAIS, except to identify to which school year to attribute this activity for the Year End Enrollment report. The actual event date has more meaning to this data, and SAIS will be able to determine the school year from that date.</p>	<p>Janice McGoldrick, MIS Project Management Office; New version of transaction validated by randomly selected vendor (School Master) and districts (Tucson Unified School District, Paradise Valley Unified School District).</p>

Table 21: 12/07/2001 Version 1.5 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.5	<p>Under heading “How To Change Specific SAIS Elements” the Element “Track Number” was changed to reflect that a change cannot be made to the field.</p>	<p>Previously stated that a “change” operation was feasible.</p>	<p>Ginger Hubacek Business Analyst</p>
1.5	<p>001.1.14 Missing Fields: Added comment to error message –9002 in table of error messages; it identifies circumstances where SAIS ID is not required.</p>	<p>previously did not indicate that SAIS ID was not always a required field</p>	<p>Venkat Maddipatla, SAIS Development Lead</p>

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.5	003.3A.2 Issue automatic exits: Removed instruction to withdraw the student from open program/ services when he withdraws from regular instruction membership.	this does not happen in SAIS; Membership and Needs occur independently	Janice McGoldrick, SAIS Requirements Lead
1.5	003.3A.2 Issue automatic exits: Added note on automatically exiting grade placements: these assign a grade exit code of W; this code is used solely by SAIS and is not an acceptable value for submission. 009.2A.6 Validate exit elements: Added new edit to issue an error if grade exit code "W" is submitted. This code is only generated internally by SAIS (when a student withdraws from school mid-year) and is not eligible for being submitted on a transaction.	this is a SAIS internal action and code value only; it was not previously mentioned	Larry Lindain, SAIS Developer, Juan Reza, SAIS Technical Lead, Janice McGoldrick, SAIS Requirements Lead
1.5	001-2A.14 Normal Graduation Year Warning System message changed to 211014 for Normal Graduation Year being greater than calculated year.	Old message 11057 a fatal – not a warning	Ginger Hubacek Business Analyst

Table 22: 07/05/2001 Version 1.4 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.4	Revisions: Changed wording in Revisions paragraph	see previous revision	Janice McGoldrick, SAIS Requirements Lead
1.4	Student Enrollment: Expanded Mother's First [and Last] Name to include other responsible adults in addition to mother.	previously only referred to mother; <i>the definition was already correct in the Student Personal Information transaction.</i>	Janice McGoldrick, SAIS Requirements Lead

Table 23: 06/06/2001 Version 1.3 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	Change Management: Synchronized with update to standard procedure; added third bullet item	did not previously exist	expanded change control procedures
1.3	Contacts: Fixed hyperlink for SAIS project contact; New SAIS Project Manager named: Andrew McDonald	hyperlinked to email address that didn't match the displayed email address; old SAIS Project Manager: Ilana Licht	error correction; organizational change
1.3	Chapter About This Document: Added new section Document References identifying location of other SAIS documents referred to in this publication.	previously identified at each referenced document	elimination of potential conflicting information
1.3	File Header Requirement: LEA file sequence number must begin with 1	previously stated could begin at -2,147,483,648	SAIS development team: removed conflict with SAIS file processing module

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	File Limits: File size limit: About 10 MB (about 40,000 transactions with a large number of characters such as Student Enrollment, or more transactions with a smaller number of characters)	previously stated was to be determined	SAIS development team
1.3	All transactions: Removed location names for referenced documents.	see previous revision	elimination of potential conflicting information
1.3	Enrollment Requirements: Added section First-year Processing to describe how SAIS will handle the transition from submissions of aggregate data to that of student-level data and the interdependencies between districts during that transition time. Added section Changes to prior years' data to advise what data may be changed for previous years.	did not exist	requested by district and vendor developers
1.3	Enrollment Requirements: Added section Elements named "... on Legal Document to explain why SAIS is requesting such information.	did not exist	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from districts
1.3	data elements in all transactions: expanded explanations of Mother's First [and Last] Name on Legal Document, Tribal Name, Normal Graduation Year	did not exist	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from districts
1.3	data elements in all transactions: removed Neighborhood School Indicator; the field placeholder will remain but any submitted value will be ignored	data no longer required for the Membership area, only for the Needs area	correction from SAIS development
1.3	Student Enrollment, Element Optionality: Added footnote for "add" operations for main schools: <u>Country of Birth</u> is only optional if that country is the USA. <u>State of Birth Code</u> is only required if the student was born in the USA.	previous message was inappropriate	clarification of condition
1.3	Student Enrollment: Added examples of how changes to student demographic information will be handled depending upon the value of element Membership Type.	did not exist	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Enrollment: Enrollment codes for new students are some E3, E6, E11, and E15s.	previously did not list E11's	rule correction
1.3	Student Enrollment, 001.2A.2.4: System message – 211002 changed to -411002	previous message was inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Enrollment, 001.2A.2.4: System message – 11039 changed to -211011.	previous message was inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	Student Enrollment, 001.2A.7: Added notification to submitter when KG or 01 birth date is after the normal admission requirement (9/1) but meets the exception requirement (1/1) (A.R.S. § 821.C allows early admission when it's in the best interest of the child). Added code to calculate birth date to the exception deadline.	previously did not "flag" these children for the districts; needed calculation to identify these children	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from districts and from district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Enrollment, 001.2A.14 Normal Graduation Year: SAIS will only issue warning when submitted value does not equal our calculated value; issue no message when we receive a value from an elementary school	previously SAIS rejected transactions when submitted value differed from what we thought it should be; previously issued warnings when receiving values from elementary schools	district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Enrollment, 001.2A.14 Normal Graduation Year: SAIS will only issue warning when submitted value does not equal our calculated value	previously SAIS rejected transactions when submitted value differed from what we thought it should be	district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.4.1: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.5.1: <i>Instead of system-message -411003, use system-message -413001, and Instead of system-message -11044, use system-message -13025.</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.5: Discrepancy between Readmission Activity Code ("R" code) and previous Withdrawal Activity Code ("W" code) allowed: issue a warning that one or the other must be fixed. This will be re-validated during Integrity Checking process.	previously SAIS changed the submitted "R" code to correspond to the "W" code already on file.	rule change (because SAIS should not alter any submitted data)
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.6: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.6: <i>Instead of system-message -11048, use system-message -13028.</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.7: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.7: <i>Instead of system-message -411004, use system-message -413002, and Instead of system-message -411005, use system-message -413003; instead of system-message -411006, use system-message -413004; instead of system-message -411007, use system-message -413005..</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.8: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.9: <i>Instead of system-message -411008, use system-message -413006, and Instead of system-message -411009, use system-message -413007.</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.9: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.10: <i>Instead of system-message -411011, use system-message – 413009, and Instead of system-message -411010, use system-message –413008.</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Readmission, 002.2A.10: System message changes from previous perform of 001.2A.12: <i>Instead of system-message -11050, use system-message – 13030.</i>	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Withdrawal, Element Optionality: Withdrawal Activity Code and Withdrawal Date required on all operations.	previous stated activity code was ignored on delete and that date was ignored on change and delete.	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	Student Withdrawal, 003.2A.3: Withdrawal Date may be the same as the entry date.	previous SAIS would reject this condition.	rule correction from district developer, Tom Boatman
1.3	Student Withdrawal, 003.2D: Change system-message generated by error condition from –15010 to –15011.	previous messages were inappropriate	clarification of error/warning condition
1.3	Student Absence: Added comment that absences are not required at initial SAIS implementation if student's time is reported with the Student Attendance transaction.	previously stated all absences had to be submitted	School Finance postponed the requirement for now
1.3	Student Absence; Element Optionality: Absence Reason Code is a key field and is required for all operations.	stated it was optional for change and delete operations	correction from district developer
1.3	Student Absence; 004.2A.3 Absence Amount: Reworded second comment about out-of-sync Absence Amounts: SAIS will validate in the Integrity Checking Process and prompt the submitter to correct any out of sync condition.	comment said that SAIS would reset any out-of-sync Absence Amount to an acceptable value	correction to misstated requirement from district developer, Karen Jones, TUSD
1.3	Student Personal Information: Previous School Entity ID length fixed to 9.	was listed as 12	correction from district developer, Karen Jones, TUSD
1.3	Student Personal Information; Table 6: <u>Previous School Entity ID</u> , <u>Previous School Student ID</u> , <u>Previous State Code</u> will be ignored for a "change" operation. Footnotes added.	<u>Previous School Entity ID</u> was listed as required. <u>Previous School Student ID</u> , <u>Previous State Code</u> were listed as optional. Usage was previously not well documented	correction from developer; clarification of requirement from SAIS requirements analyst
1.3	Student Membership Change: Description of Enrollment Activity Code expanded to allow Readmission Activity Codes to be included in this transaction.	description was previously limited to Enrollment Activity Codes only	correction from developer

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	Student Membership Change; Table 7: Track Number footnote removed. This is not a changeable field..	<u>was listed as a changeable field</u>	error correction
1.3	Student District of Residence Transfer; Element Optionality: Footnote reference changed from an asterisk to the number 1 for "change" and "delete" operations, added footnote reference 1 for "add" operation.	change in version 1.2 was not done properly	correction from developer
1.3	Student District of Residence Transfer; 007.2.1: Added validation that if DOR is not found on SAIS then this is an error; error message is -26005	omitted from previous versions	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	007.2A.3 Validate other characteristics: Removed validation; no longer relevant given acceptable Tuition Payer code values. Related changes: Renumbered subsequent paragraph in section: 007.2A.4 Add new DOR changed to 007.2A.3 . 007.2C.4 deleted reference to this perform statement.	previous code: <i>These rules include, for instance, the following.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>If tuition payer = "exempt", then DOA must be the same as DOR.</i> • <i>If tuition payer = "tuition in", then DOA must be different from DOR.</i> • <i>If DOR = an unorganized territory (see Appendix F: Glossary), then DOA must be different from DOR.</i> <i>Validate all rules connecting DOR and other student and membership characteristics.</i>	rule change
1.3	Figure 4 District of Residence "change" operation scenarios: added comments to scenarios Submission2 and Submission 4: "Report the discrepancy as WARNING: system-message -226002 and -26005, respectively.	comment did not previously exist	clarification
1.3	Student FTE & Share: Expanded explanation of FTE and Share.	further explained the concept and uses of these elements	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from districts and from district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Grade Transfer: Comment and code changed to say that if Grade Start Date needs to be changed, it must be accomplished with a delete and then an add operation.	previously stated that this was the case with Grade Level Code also	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; Element Optionality: Reference to footnote 2 added to the "add" column for appropriate rows.	was shown next to element name, erroneously implying that the footnote also applied to "change" and "delete" operations	correction from developers
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; 009.2A.3, 009.2A.4, 009.2A.7, and 009.2A.8: Code will use the grade start date to drive table activity.	previously stated it would use the grade level code.	correction from developers

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; 009.2A.5: Logic to validate the sequence of grades a student will occupy is moved to the Integrity Checking Process, because "Old" and "New" don't necessarily have to be contiguous.	previously stated it would be done here in the data import process	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; 009.2A.7, 009.2C.4: Comments refer now to SAIS grade table name. Comment on handling date gaps or overlaps changed to match code. Reference to 009.2A.8 paragraph name fixed.	Previously named the SAIS FTE/Share table name by mistake. Previously stated that we would reject transactions with date gaps or overlaps. Had wrong paragraph name.	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; 009.2A.7.2: Added validation for grade start date to be a valid session day.	did not exist	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	Student Grade Transfer; 009.2C.5: Database elements will be set from fields named OLD ...	previously listed source as NEW ...	correction from SAIS and district developers
1.3	Student Year End Status: Added comment that year-end status may be submitted irrespective of the school's year-end date.	did not exist	clarification from districts
1.3	Student Attendance: Further explained the concept and use of this transaction and relationships between this transaction and the Student Absence transaction. Fixed validations for special needs students.	Explanation was correct but less informative than desired. Previously validated that Needs data would already be submitted, but must be the case only for Homebound students.	SAIS requirements analyst based on queries from districts and district and vendor developers
1.3	Student Attendance, 017.2C.1: System message changed from -412002 to -412001. System message changed from -412001 to -212002.	wrong error numbers	correction from SAIS developer
1.3	How To Change Specific SAIS Elements: Sorted the table by element name. Noted where previously mentioned elements have been removed or renamed.	Sorting was out of sequence. Synchronized elements.	SAIS requirements analyst

Table 24: 02/01/2001 Version 1.2 Published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.2	All transactions: Date, start and end date rules. They must fall within a single membership; else result is error. They may overlap; else result is warning. Date must be a valid school day; else result is suspend.	inconsistent validations	design clarification
1.2	All transactions: Corrected optionality table values; changed references from asterisks to numbers.	inconsistent values; improved readability	error correction
1.2	All transactions: System message numbers updated.	changed to new numbering scheme	table change
1.2	All transactions: District of Residence name changed to Funded District of Residence, reflects CTDS instead of CTD, length changed from 6 to 9.	required for funded District Sponsored Charter Schools	rule correction
1.2	Student Enrollment: Enrollment codes for new students are some E3, E6, and E15s.	previously listed only as E6 and E15	rule clarification

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.2	Student Enrollment: Two main schools may coexist.	previously required first school to withdraw student	design change
1.2	Student Enrollment: Normal Graduation Year added. Formula of element for validation corrected.	previously SAIS was to calculate; formula overstated year by 1	error correction
1.2	002.2 Step 2: Validation: Figure numbering fixed on Figure 2 Matching Readmission to Membership.	Figure incorrectly numbered as "21".	error correction
1.2	Student Membership Change: Allows School Student ID to be changed.	for easier cross-referencing by district/schools	error correction
1.2	Student Personal Information: Element Mother's Last Name on Legal Document field length fixed to 40; Previous School Entity ID fixed to 9.	name showed incorrect length of 30; Entity ID showed incorrect length of 12	error correction
1.2	005.2C.2 Names: Validation removed because no longer comparing names on a change.	SAIS was rejecting transactions where submitted old name did not match the existing name on SAIS	design change
1.2	005.2C.2 Update Personal Element: Paragraph renumbered because previous 005.2.C Names was deleted.	was numbered 005.2C.3 Update Personal Element	documentation renumbering
1.2	Student Grade Transfer: Added exit elements to "new" because a submission.	previously did not allow for retroactive adds or submission of grade memberships that were already exited	design change
1.2	Student District of Residence Transfer: DOR associates to a membership.	previously associated to the student	rule change
1.2	007.2C.2: Key for retrieving DOR row changed to (Entity ID + Student ID + Track Number + DOR Start Date).	previously showed Entity ID twice	error correction
1.2	Student Payer Factors: Renamed values to "new", added "old" values.	because SAIS must ascertain which elements are intended to be changed	design change
1.2	Student Attendance: Description changed to indicate that this is required for homebound students and preschool children with disabilities but may be used for any student.	description unclear	enhanced readability
1.2	How to Change Specific SAIS Elements: Updated for new elements; fixed entry for Register ID	elements did not previously exist; Register ID incorrectly listed for Student Membership Change transaction	error correction

Table 25: 01/05/2001 Version 1.1 published

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.1	SAIS In Brief: Added chapter to provide a high-level discussion of SAIS	did not exist	copied from SAIS page on the ADE website
1.1	File Footer Requirement; Sample file footer: "The following filename would appear on a single line at the <i>bottom</i> of the submitted file."	had incorrectly stated "... at the <i>top</i> of the submitted file."	error correction

Ver	New information	Old information	Source
1.1	All transactions: Added Track Number to be able to identify a specific membership.	was missing	error correction
1.1	002.2 Step 2: Validation: Figure numbering fixed on Figure 2 Matching Readmission to Membership.	Figure incorrectly numbered as "21".	error correction
1.1	Student Personal Information: Transaction name fixed	appeared throughout document as Student Personal Information Change	error correction
1.1	Student Personal Information: Elements New Last Name on Legal Document, Last Name Student Goes By field lengths fixed to 40.	each showed incorrect length of 30	error correction
1.1	Table 6 Personal Information Transaction Element Optionality: element Capture Date name fixed.	was incorrectly listed as "Date"	error correction
1.1	Table 8: Optionality for Old District of Residence and Old DOR Start Date for add and delete operations changed to optional.	were required	error correction
1.1	Note on Dates: Figure numbering fixed on Figure 5 Sample changes involving payer factor dates.	Figure incorrectly numbered as "52".	error correction
1.1	Student Year End Status: value of <u>Transaction ID</u> field fixed to "016".	was listed as "017"	error correction
1.1	Student Summer Withdrawal (transaction) and Summer Withdrawal Activity Code (element): Transaction name and element name fixed	renamed from Student Summer Activity and Student Summer Activity Code to more accurately match functionality	error correction

12/05/2000 Version 1.0 published.

09/01/1999 First Draft published.

About This Document

Author

Janice McGoldrick, ADE MIS Department, Software Development Manager

Contacts

For comments, corrections, or other information about this document, contact the ADE IT Department at ADEsupport@azed.gov. Please provide the following information:

- In the "Subject" line of the email, type "ADE IT Document inquiry."
- In the body of the email:
 - the system name and document name (from the document's header)
 - the document's last updated date (from the document's footer)
 - the purpose of your inquiry
 - your identifying information:
 - your name
 - your district name and CTD, or school name and CTDS, or your company name
 - your contact email address (because the email will be forwarded when it reaches ADE)

Document References

The SAIS system is described in detail on ADE's main SAIS website, at <http://www.azed.gov/student-accountability/>.

Other related information, including those items referred to in this document, can be found at another ADE website at <http://www.azed.gov/student-accountability/sais-documents/>.

Document Distribution / Postings

Notification of updates to this document should be made to the following:

- all Student Management System vendors participating in the SAIS project
- all Arizona school district IT contacts
- all RTCs

This updated document will be posted on ADE's SAIS Design/Requirements Documents website: <http://www.azed.gov/student-accountability/sais-documents/>.

Document Filename

This document is stored at ADE with the filename Membership Requirements.pdf.

SAIS in Brief

SAIS Scope

The Student Accountability Information System project was entrusted to provide new system solutions to state and federal funding and reporting. The project comprised the following functional areas.

- Budgets and Financial Reporting
- Student Counts - aggregate student data
- State Aid/Payments
- Local Education Agencies (LEA's) Data (school districts, schools)
- Student Detail Data - individual student records

SAIS is a core system to which the following ADE functions have been or will be linked: Student Services, School-to-Work, Exceptional Education Vouchers, Student Achievement, GED, Grants, and Teacher Certification.

Hence SAIS developed a consistent enterprise-wide customer database, where the term "customer" refers to LEA's and to any other entity that receives services from ADE.

As of December 1999 all of the system components of the first four areas were implemented. From July 1999 state aid payments have been determined by the new systems. All ADE reports for LEA's are posted on the ADE web site.

The fifth area - Student Detail Data - represents the adoption of a new approach to student information accountability. Rather than collecting numerous student counts, the intention is to collect, as events occur, the source data: individual student records reflecting specific events in the students' relationship with the school (e.g., beginning a membership, absence, withdrawal from a membership). The new approach has become law with the approval of proposition 301 in November 2000, effective July 1, 2001.

The Student Database System

Purpose

The Student Database System is designed to electronically receive student level data from local school/district databases in a periodic process (as often as daily), in order to provide the following capabilities.

- Consistent and accurate calculations of student counts for funding, generated by one system for all schools
- Planning and policy analysis for ADE (e.g., student mobility)
- Support academic achievement research

The submission of student level data will replace the current submission of various aggregate student counts reports by the school districts/charter schools. This would save them a great deal of work.

Collection of individual student data is a growing trend among state education agencies, as they expand research and analysis engagements to improve the education system.

Development Phase

The development of the Student Database System is organized in several phases. The first phase is focused on state funding and reporting requirements and on integration of achievement data in the system. The second phase will be focused on federal and state block grant funding and reporting. Enhancements to the second phase will incorporate further elements related to achievement and other advanced requirements such as those specified in the federal No Child Left Behind act.

Phase I

Data Content

The data to be collected about a student is driven by funding and reporting requirements imposed by the state and federal governments. The data includes student identification and demographics, district of residence, school membership (beginning a membership, withdrawal from a membership), grade membership, absence, student needs (e.g., a disability or a language need), assessments, and participation in programs/services (e.g., language programs or SPED services).

Student achievement data (Stanford 9 and AIMS) is received and maintained at ADE. This data will become an integral part of the Student Database.

Data Submission

- Electronic data exchange between student management systems at the schools and the ADE database system.
- Local school database systems will need to be enhanced to perform the functions of extraction, formatting and encryption of the relevant data, submission of the data file via the Internet, saving the extracted data file locally until confirmation is received from the ADE system, accepting files from the ADE system.
- The software vendors will do the enhancements.

Data Security and Confidentiality

- Student data will not be published, nor will ADE staff update it.
- Data will be encrypted prior to submission.
- Every reporting school/district will assign an authorized person to handle submission and error correction.
- ADE will abide by FERPA regulations.

Development Timeline at ADE

Phase I was put into production for parallel operation with existing systems in the 2001-02 fiscal year, with full production in the 2002-03 fiscal year.

Phase II

A firm deadline for implementation of Phase II has not been determined. When the deadline has been identified, the development timeline will be announced using the procedures outlined in section [Document Distribution / Postings](#) (page 31) of the earlier chapter titled [About This Document](#) (page 31). The initial step in this phase is to collect data about the support program participation; this is being implemented for the Fall 2003 school year.

Data Content

The additional data to be collected at this phase includes support program participation (previously called "supplementary" programs/services) established by school districts/charter schools using federal or state grants, and student participation in these programs.

Data Submission

Submission of support program participation will be performed the same way all other membership and needs-related information is submitted to SAIS today.

In a future addition to Phase II, to enable submission of student participation in other supplementary and support programs/services, enhancements must be applied to the ADE Grants System and LEAs' Student Management

Systems. At ADE the Grants System needs to capture the descriptive features of the programs/projects LEAs apply for, currently submitted and maintained on paper. At LEAs, the program/service with its grant ID and participating students, need to be maintained in the local Student Management System. Once maintained locally, student participation data can be extracted and submitted like other data transactions.

General Requirements

This document is a synopsis of the various SAIS transactions which the districts and LEA's will use to submit data to ADE. A chapter is dedicated to each transaction, and contains a description of the transaction purpose, relevant points of interest, how the transaction is intended to be used, and a field-level definition of the transaction elements.



Note: This General Requirements chapter appears in its entirety in each document in the Student Database Transaction Requirement series.

Document Overview

This document describes the requirements for the process of accepting or rejecting data submission transactions.

In this document, chapters correlate to business areas. Chapters are further broken down into sections relating to individual transactions within that business area.

Conventions

- Transaction field names are underscored.
- Open issues are preceded by "**Issue**". They are located at the end of this document.
- Future requirements are preceded by "**Future Requirement**".

Severity Levels

- **FATAL** – File-level corruption. Reject the entire file. Fatal errors will be generated by the processes preceding those described in this document.
- **ERROR** – Data verification or validation failure. Reject the transaction. The remainder of the transaction cannot stand on its own without this data.
- **WARNING** – Data validation failure. Invalid data in one or more elements has a major implication (e.g., funding) but the remainder of the transaction can stand on its own without this data until the data is corrected. Accept the transaction – but not the invalid data – to the database. Advise submitter of need to resubmit correct data.
- **INFORMATION** – Questionable data in one or more elements has no major implications. Accept the transaction – including the questionable data – to the database. Advise submitter of potential problem.

Processing Overview

As a general rule, transactions must be processed in a proscribed sequence to be added to the database. This sequence mirrors the way the business of public education takes place. Processing order is covered in the chapter for each subject area.

The process to accept or reject data submission transactions is broken into three steps – Verification, Validation and Database Update.

Step 1: Verification. In the verification step the transaction is checked for the expected data formats and values.

- If the transaction passes all verifications, proceed to the next step.
- If it fails one or more verifications, it is rejected.

Step 2: Validation. The transaction is checked against the database and each element is subjected to logic checks.

- If the transaction passes all validations, proceed to the next step.
- If it fails one or more validations, it is rejected.

Step 3: Database Update. In the database update step a transaction that passed all validation is written to the database table(s). Passing validation means that the transaction encountered a "Warning" or "Information" severity level, or no severity level at all. Failing validation means that the transaction encountered a "Fatal" or "Error" severity level.

- If the database update is successful, the edit is ended for this transaction and it starts over with the next transaction.
- If the database update fails, no update will be done to the SAIS database, and the transaction is rejected.

The validation and database steps are often segregated by Operation Code (add/change/delete). To make this segregation easier to discern, where appropriate each step is split into sub-steps by Operation Code. These sub-steps use the following naming conventions.

- Step **2A**: Add operation
- Step **2C**: Change operation
- Step **2D**: Delete operation

The processing section for each transaction is numbered in the following manner.

- Transaction ID.step-number {sub-step}.sequential-number

Preceding Functions

Some processing will take place before the requirements explained in this document will execute. These include:

- File-level error handling (severity level of "fatal")
- Verification & validation of Transaction ID

Commonly Used Acronyms

The following terms are used in this document and are related to SAIS. They are included for general reference.

Name	Term
A.R.S.	Arizona Revised Statues
ADE	Arizona Department of Education
ADM	Average Daily Membership
AIMS	Arizona's Instrument to Measure Standards
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
AYP	Adequate Yearly Progress
CEC	Certificate of Educational Convenience
CEC-A	Certificate of Educational Convenience – Group A
CEC-B	Certificate of Educational Convenience – Group B
CTD	County, Type, District entity identifier
CTDS	County, Type, District, School entity identifier
DITA	Darwin Information Typing Architecture

Name	Term
DOA	District of Attendance
DOR	District of Residence
EOY	End Of Year
FERPA	Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
FTE	Full Time Equivalency
FY	Fiscal Year
GED	General Educational Development
HI	Hearing Impairment
ID	Identification
IEP	Individualized Educational Program
KG	Kindergarten
LEA	Local Education Agency
MIS	Management Information Systems
NCLB	No Child Left Behind
PS	Preschool
PSL	Preschool – Speech/Language Delay
RTC	Regional Training Center
SAIS	Student Accountability Information System
SDF	Student Data File
SLI	Speech/Language Impairment
SMS	Student Management System
SPED	Special Education
TAPBI	Technology Assisted Project-Based Instruction
UE	Ungraded Elementary (Grade assignment (obsolete except for SPED students))
US	Ungraded Secondary (Grade assignment (obsolete, do not use))
XML	eXtensible Markup Language

Operation Codes

All transactions include the field Operation Code that allows various operations to be performed on the data in the transaction. Each of the transactions has an explanation of operations allowed in the transaction.

The Operation Code codes are:

- A – add a new transaction
- C – data value in the transaction will change previously submitted value
- D – delete a transaction submitted previously

Changing SAIS Elements

The chapter *How To Change Specific SAIS Elements* (page 205) at the end of this document lists the transactions to be used for changing elements in SAIS. It also provides a table listing each data element in the Student Database and identifies the transaction(s) designed to change it.

System Message Numbers

The system messages used in this document are the final system messages. Draft versions and version 1.0 of this document used a temporary numbering scheme. The final messages are also more descriptive and more precise than the previous messages. The actual system messages issued by the SAIS transaction processing programs can be found in the SAIS document titled System Messages (filename "TransactionSystemMessages.pdf") available on the SAIS Design/Requirements Documents website (<http://www.azed.gov/student-accountability/sais-documents/>).

Integrity Checking

Due to the nature of the data being submitted and the lag time it will take to get the data to gel, SAIS will purposely allow certain illogical situations to exist on the SAIS database. These situations will each need to be fixed before funding can be done for a district. The Integrity Checking process will identify these out-of-sync circumstances and advise the districts of the existence of the situation that will prevent or delay their receipt of state funding. Integrity Checking will be run continually, independent of the data submission process.



Note: When a change to an LEA calendar is made, Integrity will be forced against the student records for the LEA. This rule will be applied whether the change is to the district calendar inherited by the LEA, or the change is to a track "owned" by the LEA. The following business process Integrity checks will be performed:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADM 40th day • ADM 100th day • ADM 200th day (for year round schools) <i>(planned for FY2006)</i> • ADM EOY (covers days 101+ for regular schools, for days 201+ for year round schools) • SPED 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • October Enrollment • Language: Group B • Year End Enrollment • Graduation Rate • Support Programs • Support Programs: Free/Reduced Special Handling • Test Labels
--	---

Fiscal Year

"Fiscal year" is used throughout SAIS. The state fiscal year is defined in A.R.S. § 101.10 as July 1 through June 30. ADE and SAIS operate on the state fiscal year because ADE is a state agency. Arizona statute states rules and operating requirements in terms of fiscal year.

The term "school year" is used rarely in the SAIS system and its rules. The term "school year" refers specifically to the regularly scheduled instructional year (it does not include summer school). LEA's and schools throughout Arizona have widely varying start and end dates, in some rare cases even spanning more than one fiscal year.

Activity Codes

Note that all **Activity Codes** must be submitted to SAIS in FY2005. ADE will conduct an additional year of parallel testing of the Year End Enrollment report to verify that submitted activity codes match aggregated Year End Enrollment figures, but keep in mind that failure to submit all required Activity Codes negatively affects AYP.

Submission File Format Definition

General Definitions

The file that contains detail transactions shall be referred to as **Student Data File (SDF)**.

Files are submitted via one of two methods. The first method is via the web page. The web page knows the submitting LEA's Entity ID and places any submitted files into a specific directory which is named for that Entity ID. The second method is similar, but occurs through a utility to be used inside a local LEA SAIS interface.

File Naming Conventions

File naming requirements includes several terms: **filename string** is the complete name of the submitted file. It includes two portions: the **filename** and the **extension**. The last period (.) in the filename string separates these two portions.

The **filename string**:

- May only contain the following Permitted Characters: ASCII Characters code 33,35-37, 40-41, 43, 45, 46, 48-57, 65-90, 97-122, 123,125-126.

The **filename** is the portion to the left side of the final period (.) in the **filename string**.

- It must be less than or equal to 126 characters in length.
- It includes everything to the left side of the final "period" in the string, including any periods and what follows them.
- It must be guaranteed by the LEA to be unique.
- Some suggestions for achieving this uniqueness:
 - include Date/Time in the filename;
 - include system-generated sequence numbers in the filename.
- A suggestion to improve file maintenance:
 - include CTDS somewhere in the filename. For districts, CTDS is CTD + 000 for school.

The **extension** is the portion to the right of the last period in the **filename string**.

- It has a set value. It must be the three characters **SDF**.
- It is case insensitive. Uppercase and lowercase characters, or a combination of both, are permissible. In other words, while "SDF", "sdf", and "sDf" are some of the many acceptable versions of **extension**, each will be evaluated the same by SAIS.

Examples of allowable filename strings

- Containing CTD, date, time, and extension:


```
010520_1999-08-12_131535.SDF
```
- Containing extension, guaranteed to be unique relative to all other submissions, past and future:


```
Hi there - this is a file.sdf
```

- Typical DOS output in 8.3 format, uses system sequence numbers:

```
00001232.SDF
1232.sdf
```

Internal File Structure Definition

The letters enclosed in parentheses in the data type column are used in transaction descriptions throughout this document.

Table 26: Internal File Structure Definition: Delimiters & Data Types

Token	Data type	Format	Delimiter	Description
transaction / record	n/a	n/a	ASCII(0d13) ASCII(0d10)	carriage-return followed by a line-feed (on same line)
Field	n/a	n/a	,	a single comma at the end of a field
(field)	code (C)	A or N	{ }	alphanumeric or integer value, depending upon the individual code; enclosed within curly braces
(field)	date (D)	CCYY/MM/DD	##	century, year, month, day – separated by forward slashes; enclosed with pound symbols
(field)	integer (I)	-N	none required	This number may NOT contain a decimal point. A minus preceding the number signifies a negative value.
(field)	logical / Boolean (L)	0 OR 1	none required	must be zero (no, false, off) or one (yes, true, on)
(field)	real (R)	-N.N	none required	This number MUST contain a decimal point. Pad with at least a single zero to the right of the decimal point. A minus preceding the number signifies a negative value.
(field)	string / character (S)	A	""	string containing alphanumeric and special characters; enclosed within double quotation marks
(field)	time (T)	HH:MM:SS:FS	##	hour, minute, second, fraction of a second – separated by colons; enclosed with pound symbols.  Note: fraction of a second (:FS) is optional.

File Header Requirement

Should conform to the delimiter requirements above and contain the following elements in the following order.

Table 27: File Header Requirement

Order	Data type	Content	Optionality
1	string	the letter H , by itself	required
2	string	hard-coded file identifier string: Student Detail	required
3	string	the LEA identifier	required

Order	Data type	Content	Optionality
4	integer	LEA file sequence number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> between 1 and 2,147,483,647 <i>file sequence number MUST begin with 1</i> this will allow a single daily submission to be generated for 11,767,033 years. 	required
5	date	date 1	optional
6	time	time 1	optional
7	date	date 2	optional
8	time	time 2	optional
9	date	date 3	optional
10	time	time 3	optional
11	integer	fiscal year	required
12	string	reporting unit	optional
13	code	student management system (see Transaction Code Values document for the code value associated with each individual SMS product)	required

Sample file header

The following header would appear on a single line at the top of the submitted file.

```
"H", "Student Detail", "010203000", 006, #1999/08/01#, #00:00:01#,
#1999/08/31#, #23:59:59#, #1999/09/10#, #06:15:00#,2000,"unit 1",{1}
```

This would describe a file that was generated for the district whose CTD is 010203 (the district-level "school" identifier is 000). The sequence number is 006, and the zeros are not necessary, but are accepted. It shows that the data relates to fiscal year 2000.

The date/time fields are provided for the submitter's benefit; the submitter may utilize these fields any way they see fit. For example, if this submitter defines "date/time 1" and "date/time 2" as the period begin and end when changes contained in this file were accepted into their system and "date/time 3" as when the file was generated, then this file header information indicates that the file includes data changes that occurred anytime during the month of August 1999 (from midnight August first through one second before midnight on August 31); the file was generated on September 10th at 6:15 am. ***No reasonability checks will be done on the "date" or "time" fields in the file header.***

The file would also indicate that the reporting unit "unit 1" inside the LEA is submitting its sequence number 006.

This field provides additional functionality for those LEA's that have multiple areas or departments submitting files, and each area requires control over the sequence number. For instance, this field is used by many LEA's to differentiate membership, SPED and language reporting units. If a submitter uses reporting units "ADM" and "SPED", ADM will have sequence numbers 1, 2, 3... and SPED its own sequence numbers 1, 2, 3... Otherwise, this field may be omitted.

File Footer Requirement

Should conform to the delimiter requirements above and contain the following elements in the following order.

Order	Data type	Content	Optionality
1	string	the letter F , by itself	required
2	integer	the number of transaction records in the file: includes the header and the footer	required

Sample file footer

The following footer would appear on a single line at the top of the submitted file.

```
"F" , 037
```

This would describe a file that contains 37 records: one header, one footer, and 35 transaction records.

Case Sensitivity

SAIS will change all submitted codes (elements with data type = "C") to uppercase upon processing the submission file. The submitted value of no other elements will be altered. The complete list of elements which are submitted as codes can be found in the **Transaction Code Values** document.

File Limits

SAIS will reject files exceeding the file limit: Maximum file size limit: 10 MB

Membership

**Note:**

The terms "enroll" and "enrollment" in SAIS are used to signify when a student begins membership at a school.

This section defines the following student membership-related transactions:

- [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45)
- [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78)
- [003 Student Withdrawal](#) (page 89)
- [004 Student Absence](#) (page 98)
- [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105)
- [006 Student Membership Change](#) (page 114)
- [007 Student DOR Transfer](#) (page 118)
- [008 Student FTE](#) (page 127)
- [009 Student Grade Transfer](#) (page 140)
- [010 Student Payer Factors](#) (page 151)
- [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166)
- [017 Student Attendance](#) (page 172)
- [018 Student Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 184)
- [020 Community College Classes](#) (page 193)
- [022 Student Test Label](#) (page 198)

The [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) and the [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transactions add new membership and student information to the Student Database.

Corrections and changes to SAIS elements are accomplished also by submitting transactions. For a list of the proper transaction to be used to change each data element, see the chapter [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205).

Processing Order

The processing order of membership-related transactions mirrors the way events in public education take place:

- student begins membership in a school
- student withdraws from school
- student is readmitted to the school

Some other sequencing factors are purely logical:

- new data must be added to the database before individual elements may be changed
- "key field" errors need to be deleted before they can be re-added correctly to the database

Therefore, the Membership area's transactions need to be processed in the following order.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Delete operations: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1a. readmissions 1b. withdrawals 1c. enrollments | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Add operations: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2a. enrollments 2b. withdrawals 2c. readmissions 3. Change operations: <p style="margin-left: 20px;">There is no required order for change operations.</p> |
|---|--|

SAIS will handle transaction sequencing virtually. The submitted transactions will not be sorted or ordered before processing. Rather, each will be taken in the order it was received, and if a required condition does not exist in the SAIS database (e.g., withdrawal transaction received for a student who has not yet begun membership in that school and school year on SAIS), the transaction will be rejected.

Comparing Characteristics of Various Students

The first time a student is ever reported to Arizona's SAIS system, SAIS will generate a student identifier number for that student and send it back to the school or district that submitted the data. This number will remain valid for the life of the student. Identifying a child as a brand-new student can be done through the Enrollment Activity Code (the "E" code — some E3's, E6's, E11's, and E15's); the submitted enrollment record for this student will also necessarily be forced to leave the SAIS-generated student identifier field empty.

Before generating the student identifier, SAIS will search the database to ensure that a number has not already been created for that student. To accomplish this, SAIS will perform a comparison of elements using the elements that are available on the submitted *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction, including up to four separate sets of identifiers, the student's names (first, middle, last), and the student's personal details.

For further information on this process, see section *001.2A.2 Student Identifiers* (page 59), particularly *Figure 1: Determining the SAIS Student ID for Enrollment Transaction* (page 59).

All *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transactions for students who have been in the Arizona school system previously, as well as all other SAIS transactions, require that the student's SAIS-generated student identifier be provided. For some transactions SAIS compares submitted element values to elements already on the SAIS database to ensure that incoming data updates the proper student record on SAIS.

Note on Student Memberships and School Sessions

Student memberships (enrollments) in SAIS are governed by statute and by ADE policy. At the current time SAIS accepts data only for school regular session, not for other sessions such as summer session. In accordance with statute and ADE policy, virtually all aggregating and most statistical processes use only regular session memberships.

Individual statutes are quoted both in this document where appropriate and in the **Student Counts System** document. The following policies relate to this topic.

- A school year spans the entire fiscal year. (Regular session usually has early fall start & late spring end. Summer session takes place when regular session is over, and often overlaps fiscal years. Summer break takes place between summer session end and regular session begin, and often overlaps fiscal years.)
- A student membership is assumed to be active to the session's scheduled end date, unless an early withdrawal is submitted.
- Special enrollment conditions are assumed to be active to the session's scheduled end date, unless an early withdrawal and/or a special enrollment condition end date are/is submitted.
- A student cannot earn a school ADM after the student has been reported as graduated. (see A.R.S. § 15-901.A.2. (b)(ii) – A high school student is defined as "...a student not graduated from the highest grade taught in the school district, or an ungraded student at least fourteen years of age by September 1, and enrolled in at least a full-time

instructional program of subjects that count toward graduation as defined by the state board of education in a recognized high school.” This validation will occur at the Integrity level. See the Integrity Checking Processes document. (2/28/05; TC)

As stated earlier in this document, in the section titled *Fiscal Year* (page 38) of the *General Requirements* (page 35) chapter, ADE and the SAIS system operate under the state-defined Fiscal Year.

First-year Processing

For each district SAIS will set an indicator to store the year that district began submitting SAIS data to ADE. This will allow ADE to manage the disparate groups of data that will be used for funding and statistical reporting. For instance, in the first year of processing this indicator will cause SAIS to generate SAIS-ID's for every student's first membership, not only for selected membership-related activities that signify that a student is new to the Arizona school system.

This special indicator will also help SAIS in the generation of the Graduation Rate report. Because that report uses data covering 5 school years, it will be 5 years before SAIS will be able to generate the report solely from Student Detail data. Until that time, the districts must continue submitting aggregated counts for the students who left school prior to the normal completion date and before SAIS was in existence.

Changes to prior years' data

Changes to SAIS data for prior years will only be allowed, subject to approval by ADE's School Finance Department, for elements effecting funding for three years back (on the Membership side, those elements on the *006 Student Membership Change* (page 114) transaction; on the Needs side, those elements relating to participation in programs and services). Changes to prior years' non-financial elements (those found on the *005 Student Personal Information* (page 105) transaction) are also accepted.

Elements named "... on Legal Document"

Several data elements refer to a legal document. Arizona law (A.R.S. § 15-828) requires that documentation be presented to the school district when a child enrolls for private or public education in the state of Arizona. These documents can be: a certified copy of the pupil's birth certificate, other reliable proof of the pupil's identity and age (such as baptismal certificate, application for social security number, or original school registration records along with an affidavit explaining the inability to provide a copy of the birth certificate); or a letter from the authorized representative of an agency having custody of the pupil, certifying that the pupil has been placed in the custody of the agency as prescribed by law.

Each district determines the document it will accept as a legal document.

001 Student Enrollment

In general, schools are expected to admit children who reside in the school district and who meet the requirements for enrollment in one of the grades or programs offered in the school. An enrollment transaction is required for any person that generates state educational funds (whether or not he or she receives instruction in a state school) and who meets age requirements for the grade attended. There are two enrollment transactions, one reflecting the admission of a new student to a school or the continuing enrollment of a student as of the first day of school, and the other reflecting the readmission of a student to a school.

SAIS requires an Enrollment transaction for a student enrolling in a school for the first time and for a student who continues to be enrolled as of the first day of school each fiscal year. The Student ID must be used, in addition to the School Student ID, if the student has previously been assigned an ADE Student identifier. This transaction requires:

- membership information
- personal information
- grade placement information
- previous school information

This transaction may be used to add a student's membership to the SAIS database or to delete a membership that is already on the SAIS database.

 **Note:** Caution should be taken before submitting a delete operation for this transaction. Deleting a membership will cause all information associated with that membership to be deleted: withdrawal information, all FTE information, all absences and attendance, and the grade memberships.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 28: 001 Student Enrollment Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 001	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add a new or continuing membership D = Delete an existing membership	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
First Day of Membership	ENRDATE	10	D	The day this membership started; the date the student first received instruction for this membership.  Note: In SAIS, the terms "First Day of Membership" and "Enrollment Date" are used interchangeably.	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
Membership Type	MEMTYPE	1	C	Indicates whether this is the main, ancillary, or AOI membership for this student <i>See Code Values – Membership Type</i>	FY2006

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Name Extension on Legal Document	EXTNNM	3	S	Suffix to Student Last Name on Legal Document, e.g., Jr., Sr., III	
Nickname Student Goes By	NICKNM	30	S	A familiar form of a name given instead of or in addition to the student's first, middle, and/or last name. This may be the same as First Name on Legal Document.	
Last Name Student Goes By	LASTNMGOESBY	40	S	The last name the student goes by. This may be the same as Last Name on Legal Document.	
Gender Code	GENDERCD	1	C	Student gender <i>See Code Values – Gender</i>	
<i>Empty field: Ethnicity Code</i>	<i>empty field: formerly ETHNICCD</i>	3	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	This field, Ethnicity Code, replaced by six federally mandated ethnicity/ race fields for FY2011.
Birth Date	DOB	10	D	Student date of birth	
Country of Birth Code	CTRYBRTHCD	2	C	Country in which student was born <i>See Code Values – Country</i>	
State of Birth Code	STATBRTHCD	2	C	State in USA or its territories in which student was born <i>See Code Values – States</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly Foreign Exchange Indicator: element no longer collected</i>	<i>empty field: formerly FORGNXCHG</i>	1	L	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Normal Graduation Year	NORMGRADYR	4	I	The student's class affiliation, defined by Arizona as 4 years after student's first membership in 9 th grade.	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Funded District of Residence	DISTRESID	9	S	School district in which student resides or to which student's residence is assigned; CTDS code	
Home Language Code	HMLANGCD	2	C	The language spoken at home <i>See Code Values – Home Language</i>	
Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	MOMFIRSTNM	30	S	The first name of the adult responsible for the student (mother, father, guardian, responsible party, or the student himself if he is emancipated) as it appears on a legal document used for registration. This is used for matching purposes only.	
Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	MOMLASTNM	40	S	The last name of the adult responsible for the student (mother, father, guardian, responsible party, or the student himself if he is emancipated) as it appears on a legal document used for registration. This is used for matching purposes only.	
Tribal Name	TRIBALNM	20	S	A name borne in common by members of a tribe or clan. This is used only to match a new student to an existing SAIS record.	
Enrollment Activity Code	ACTVCD	3	C	Type of membership activity. This is the "E" code. <i>See Code Values – Activity</i>	
Student Membership FTE	MBRFTE	4	C	The full-time equivalency of the student's participation in the school regular program for this membership <i>See Code Values – Student Membership FTE</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly School Membership Share: element no longer collected</i>	<i>empty field: formerly MBRSHR</i>	4	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Special Enrollment Code 1, 2, 3	SPECENRCD	2	C	Special dispensation granted for a membership (e.g., CEC-B) allowing the student to attend this school, which is outside his normal district of residence <i>See Code Values – Special Enrollment</i>	
Tuition Payer Code	TUITPAYRCD	2	C	Individual or organization responsible for the tuition <i>See Code Values – Tuition Payer</i>	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
<i>empty field (formerly Neighborhood School Indicator: element no longer collected.</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEIGHSCHL</i>	1	L	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Grade Level Code	GDLVLCD	3	C	The grade to which the student is assigned <i>See Code Values – Grade</i>	
Concurrent School Entity ID	CNCSCH	9	S	other Arizona school attended by the student concurrently; CTDS code	
Concurrent School Student ID	CNCSCHSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier assigned by <u>Concurrent School Entity ID</u>	
Previous School Entity ID	PREVSCHLID	9	S	School identifier of school attended prior to this school; CTDS code if Arizona school, blank if a non-Arizona school. This information is required only for students who transferred from another Arizona school.	
Previous School Student ID	PREVSTUID	12	S	Student identifier in <u>Previous School Entity ID</u> ; School-generated student identifier if <u>Previous School Entity ID</u> is Arizona school, blank if a non-Arizona school. This information is required only for students who transferred from another Arizona school.	
Previous State Code	PREVSTATE	2	C	State in which the previous school was located. This information is required only for students who transferred from a school in the United States. <i>See Code Values – States</i>	
Register ID	REGISTERID	4	I	Identifier allocated by the district for the attendance reporting unit to which this student is assigned by this school. An example of a reporting unit might be grade level within a school, or a classroom within a grade level. (Taken from ADM reporting bubble sheet, form ADE 41-006B Rev. 7/96.)	
Hispanic/ Latino	HI	1	L	A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Value = “1” or “0” (1 = YES, 0 = NO)	NEW FIELD effective FY2011 Required.

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
American Indian or Alaskan Native	AM	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
Asian	AS	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent, including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
Black or African American	BL	1	L	Person has origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	PI	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
White	WH	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.

Note:

1. The Special Enrollment code data element can be submitted as a blank. This is the default value.
2. If a blank was submitted in error for the Special Enrollment code with a Student Enrollment, the "add" operation must be used to change a blank to a valid value. It is not possible to add a valid Special Enrollment code using the "change" operation.
3. If a Special Enrollment code previously submitted with a *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) needs to be removed, the "delete" operation must be used. It is not possible to replace a previously submitted Special Enrollment code with a blank using the "change" operation.

Changing Elements

See the section *How To Change Specific SAIS Elements* (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The "change" operation is not valid for this transaction.

Membership Type

In the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction, the school must specify its role in the student's education. This code is called the Membership Type. Three classifications of Membership Type exist:

- Main: the school is responsible for managing the student's curriculum and may or may not provide all of the student's instruction; and
- Ancillary: the school provides some instruction for the student, but is not responsible for managing the curriculum.

AOI: the school is responsible for managing the student's curriculum and may or may not provide all of the student's instruction.

For further information, see [001.2A.1 Membership Type](#) (page 56).

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is optional or required for each combination of *Membership Type*, and *Operation Code*, and whether the student is new to SAIS (not all but some E3, E6, E11, and E15 enrollments).



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 29: Student Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add: new student to SAIS, main school	Add: existing student in SAIS, main school	Add: new student to SAIS, ancillary school	Add: existing student in SAIS, ancillary school	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R	R	R
School Student ID	R	R	R	R	X
Student ID		R		R	R
First Day of Membership	R	R	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R	R	R
Membership Type	R	R	R	R	X
First Name on Legal Document	R	R	R	R	R
Middle Name on Legal Document					
Last Name on Legal Document	R	R	R	R	R
Name Extension on Legal Document					X
Nickname Student Goes By					X
Last Name Student Goes By	R	R	R	R	X
Gender Code	R	R	R	R	X
<i>element no longer collected: Ethnicity Code effective FY2011</i>	X	X	X	X	X
Birth Date	R	R	R	R	X
Country of Birth Code	4	4	4	4	X

Element	Add: new student to SAIS, main school	Add: existing student in SAIS, main school	Add: new student to SAIS, ancillary school	Add: existing student in SAIS, ancillary school	Delete
State of Birth Code	5	5	5	5	X
<i>element no longer collected: Foreign Exchange Indicator</i>	X	X	X	X	X
Normal Graduation Year	3	3			
Funded District of Residence	R	R	R	R	X
Home Language Code	R	R			X
Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	R	R			X
Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	R	R			X
Tribal Name					X
Enrollment Activity Code	R	R	R	R	X
Student Membership FTE	R	R	R	R	X
<i>element no longer collected: School Membership Share</i>	X	X	X	X	X
Special Enrollment Code	2	2	2	2	X
Tuition Payer Code	R	R	R	R	X
<i>element no longer collected: Neighborhood School Indicator</i>	X	X	X	X	X
Grade Level Code	R	R	R	R	X
Concurrent School Entity ID			R	R	X
Concurrent School Student ID			R	R	X
Previous School Entity ID	1	1	1	1	X
Previous School Student ID					X
Previous State Code					X
Register ID	R	R	R	R	X
Hispanic/ Latino	6	6	6	6	X
American Indian or Alaskan Native	6	6	6	6	X
Asian	6	6	6	6	X
Black or African American	6	6	6	6	X
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	6	6	6	6	X
White	6	6	6	6	X

1. Previous School Entity ID has predefined code values if the school is an Arizona school.

2. A blank, missing, or null Special Enrollment Code signifies that this is a normal enrollment.
3. Normal Graduation Year is required for all high school students who are not special needs-only students.
4. Country of Birth Code is always required **except if the country is the USA or one of its territories or holdings** (but the values for the USA or its territories or holdings may be submitted).
5. State of Birth Code is always required **if the country is the USA or one of its territories or holdings**. If the country was not the USA, its territories or holdings, then this field may be left blank OR the code "ZZ" (the value for "not a US state, territory, or Armed Forces or other holding") may be populated here.
6. Ethnicity Options: (effective FY2011) select one or more of Hispanic/ Latino, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, White.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

001.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

001.1.1 Allowed data format

All submitted data must match the data types defined by SAIS. For example, an element defined as "Date" must have the format of a date, and an element defined as "Logical" (Boolean) must contain 0 or 1. Data types are defined in the transaction definition at the beginning of this section.

If the value in any element does not match the SAIS-defined data type, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9009.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction, with each element in its allowed format only.

001.1.2 Allowed code values

Some elements have a set of pre-defined allowed values. For these elements SAIS cannot accept a value not in this list. [Table 29: Student Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 51) identifies elements limited to proscribed code values. These values can be found in **Transaction Code Values** document, except for Transaction ID, which varies by transaction, and Operation Code, whose possible values of A, C, and D vary by transaction.

If any element with predefined allowed code values contains an unallowed value, then:

- Report the discrepancy using the appropriate error message found in the table below.

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-11023	Unallowed value in element: Membership Type Code
-11024	Unallowed value in element: Enrollment Type Code
-11025	Unallowed value in element: Ethnicity Code Message removed in FY2011
-11026	Unallowed value in element: Country of Birth Code
-11027	Unallowed value in element: State of Birth Code
-11028	Unallowed value in element: Home Language Code **
-11029	Unallowed value in element: Enrollment Activity Code
-11030	Unallowed value in element: Student Membership FTE Code
-11031	Unallowed value in element: School Membership Share Code Message removed in FY2005

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-11032	Unallowed value in element: Special Enrollment Code
-11033	Unallowed value in element: Tuition Payer Code
-11034	Unallowed value in element: Grade Level Code
-11035	Unallowed value in element: Previous State Code
-11036	Unallowed value in element: Gender Code

- ****** In FY2007, the list of valid Home Language Codes was expanded. Refer to the latest version of the System Messages document on the SAIS design documents Web page.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with only allowed code values in the appropriate fields.

001.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

001.1.4 Missing Fields

Table 29: Student Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality (page 51) identifies whether each field is required or optional. An element's optionality depends on whether the school is a main or ancillary school (Membership Type) and whether the transaction is an add or delete operation (Operation Code).

Depending upon Membership Type and Operation Code, if any required fields are missing, then:

- Report the discrepancy using the appropriate error message found in the table below.

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-9001	Missing required element: Operation Code
-9002	Missing required element: SAIS Student ID <i>SAIS Student ID is not required if this is a potentially new student to Arizona (E3, E6, E11, E15) OR if this is the first year this school has been submitting data to SAIS</i>
-9003	Missing required element: First Name on legal document
-9004	Missing required element: Last Name on legal document
-9005	Missing required element: CTDS (Equivalent to Entity ID)
-9006	Missing required element: School Student ID
-9008	Missing required element: Track Number
-11001	Missing required element: Enrollment Date
-11002	Missing required element: Membership Type
-11003	Missing required element: Last Name at Birth
-11004	Missing required element: Gender Code
-11005	Missing required element: Ethnicity Code Message removed in FY2011
-11006	Missing required element: Birth Date

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-11008	Missing required element: Foreign Exchange Indicator Message removed in FY2005
-11009	Missing required element: District of Residence
-11010	Missing required element: Home Language Code
-11011	Missing required element: Responsible Party's First Name
-11012	Missing required element: Responsible Party's Last Name
-11013	Missing required element: School Membership Share Message removed in FY2005
-11014	Missing required element: Tuition Payer Code
-11016	Missing required element: Grade Level Code
-11017	Missing required element: Concurrent School Entity ID
-11018	Missing required element: Concurrent School Student ID
-11019	Missing required element: Student Membership FTE
-11020	Missing required element: Enrollment Activity Code
-11021	Missing required element: Enrollment Type
-11022	Missing required element: Register ID
	Missing required element: Ethnicity (FY2011)
	Missing required element: At least one Race must be selected (FY2011)

- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with information in every required field.

001.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [001.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 77) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted values for Membership Type and Operation Code. This is defined in [Table 29: Student Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 51).

001.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system.

 **Note:** A student must attend — receive instruction — at an LEA that is considered to be a school. In other words, the LEA (identified by **Entity ID**) cannot be a district office.

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA is not identified in the system as a AOI school. (4/28/05; TC)

 **Note:** The SAIS system shall not accept AOI student transactions for the current school year if the submitting school is not defined in the SAIS system database as a AOI school before the initial submission.

If the **Entity ID** not found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.

- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from Entity ID.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from Entity ID. (4/28/05; TC)

001.2.2 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [001.2A Add operation](#) (page 56).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [001.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 76).

001.2A Add operation

001.2A.1 Membership Type

Set Student Details table from Membership Type.

As mentioned earlier, Membership Type identifies the school's role in the student's education for this Membership Interval (A detailed discussion of Membership Intervals can be found later in the section for the [008 Student FTE](#) (page 127) transaction.) Three types of Membership Type exist:

- Main: for a single Membership Interval*, the main school is responsible for managing the student's curriculum and may or may not provide all of the student's instruction; and
- Ancillary: for a single Membership Interval*, the ancillary school provides some instruction for the student, but is not responsible for managing the curriculum.
- AOI: for a single Membership Interval*, the AOI school is responsible for managing the student's curriculum and may or may not provide all of the student's instruction.

*Briefly, a Membership Interval is the period of time in this membership during which all funding-related elements remain the same. A membership will typically have one Membership Interval, but may have more than one, if many elements change during the course of that membership. Further discussion of Membership Intervals can be found later in the section for the [008 Student FTE](#) (page 127) transaction.

Membership Type establishes the primacy of the student's details. Logically, there should not be more than one concurrent "main" school, but because of different districts' submission timetables, SAIS will allow "main" schools to overlap. If the submitted membership is a "main" and the existing concurrent membership is an "ancillary", then the "main" membership's personal information elements take precedence over those already on SAIS.

The following rules apply to membership types.

1. A student may be in membership in 2 or more schools concurrently. In the vast majority of cases, however, a student is in membership in only one school during any one period of time.
2. There may be more than one main school for each Membership Interval for a student.
 - If SAIS receives more than one "main school" membership for a student during a single Membership Interval, we will warn the submitting district upon receipt of all subsequent ones, advising the submitter of the discrepancy.
 - If SAIS receives an "ancillary school" membership transaction for a student without a corresponding main school already on file, we will proceed to process the transaction.

If the enrollment transaction is reported by a AOI school and:

- If Membership Type is not “T”
 - Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -13037 – Membership Type not valid for specified school: AOI schools can only have AOI memberships.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Membership Type of “T”.

If the enrollment transaction is reported by a non-AOI school and:

- If Membership Type is “T”
 - Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -13037 – Membership Type not valid for specified school: AOI Memberships only allowed for AOI schools.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Membership Type of “M” or “A”.

All AOI enrollment transactions (membership or needs) shall be validated by the SAIS system for an enrollment in the prior year (A.R.S. § 15-808.B). Kindergarten students shall not be subjected to this validation.

If the enrollment transaction is reported and had no membership in the prior school year:

- Report the discrepancy as **WARNING** message -@@ – The student was not enrolled in a public school in Arizona, in the prior year (FY20XX). Please ensure that you have valid documentation.

All AOI Kindergarten (KG) enrollments (membership or needs) shall elicit a warning message (A.R.S. § 15-808.B).

If the KG enrollment transaction is reported:

- Report the discrepancy as **WARNING** message -@@ – Please ensure that the Kindergarten student {SAISID} has a sibling who is currently enrolled and attending the AOI program.

3. During a single fiscal year, SAIS will retain fundamental "student" information only from the most recent main school. These *Personal Elements* are listed below.

First Name on Legal Document	Birth Date	Tribal Name
Middle Name on Legal Document	Country of Birth Code	Hispanic/Latino
Last Name on Legal Document	State of Birth Code	American Indian or Alaskan Native
Name Extension on Legal Document	Normal Graduation Year	Asian
Nickname Student Goes By	Home Language Code	Black or African American
Last Name Student Goes By	Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
Gender Code	Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	White

*All remaining elements are **Membership-Related Elements**.*

First Day of Membership	Special Enrollment Code	Previous School Entity ID
Track Number	Tuition Payer Code	Previous School Student ID
Enrollment Activity Code	Grade Level Code	Previous State Code
Student Membership FTE	Concurrent School Entity ID	Register ID
	Concurrent School Student ID	Funded District of Residence

4. For a single Membership Interval, personal information submitted by the student's main school always overrides personal information submitted by the student's ancillary school.

If an "add" operation for an ancillary school membership is processed before that of the main school, all submitted elements would be added to the SAIS database. However, once the main school's submission is

received, all elements submitted by this main school will be added to the SAIS database, effectively overriding the earlier settings from the ancillary school.

- 5.** *Critical personal information from the student's ancillary school, when submitted, should match those elements submitted by the main school. When there is a mismatch, the main school's data takes precedence and the ancillary school should be apprised of the discrepancy. These critical elements are:*

Gender Code	Asian
Birth Date	Black or African American
Home Language Code	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
Hispanic/Latino	White
American Indian or Alaskan Native	

001.2A.2 Student Identifiers

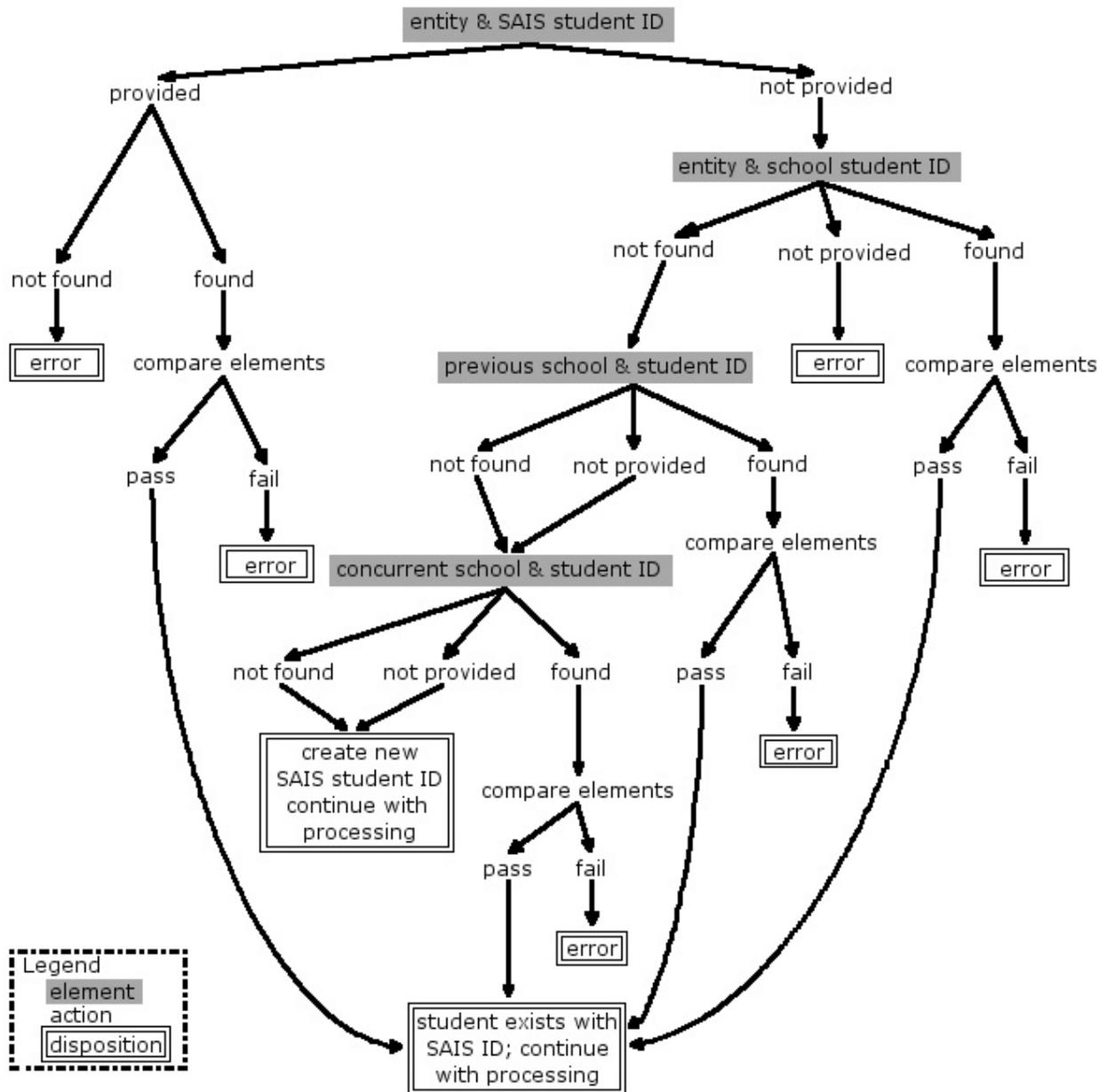


Figure 1: Determining the SAIS Student ID for Enrollment Transaction

The above diagram depicts how to find an existing SAIS Student ID for the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction.

A new *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) allows up to four sets of student identifiers on the transaction. If the submitted identifiers* point to different students on the SAIS database, SAIS will reject the transaction.

- * Except for previous student information; see *001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information* (page 61).

Note the following difference between the process for New Membership (defined as students new to the Arizona SAIS system — some, but not all, *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transactions with Enrollment Activity Code = E3, E6, E11, and E15) and that for all other transactions.

- Optionality of identifiers

Table 30: New Membership Optionality of Identifiers

Element	Description	Student Enrollment transaction for New Membership	All other transactions
School Student ID	school-generated student identifier	required	optional
Student ID	ADE-generated student identifier	optional	required

- A new SAIS-generated student identifier (Student ID) can only ever be generated for a New Membership. As stated above, a New Membership would be a student with an Enrollment Activity Code of E3 or E6; some E11's or E15's might be eligible as well (if he or she was never a student in Arizona before going to the detention facility).
- The SAIS-generated student identifier is required for the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) when Enrollment Activity Code is not E3 or E6 or E11 or E15 and the student is not new to Arizona.
- The SAIS-generated student identifier is required for all other transactions not covered above.
- Only *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) collects previous school information.
- Only *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) collects concurrent school information.

001.2A.2.1 SAIS Student ID

Student ID is the ADE-generated SAIS student identifier. It is an optional field in this transaction and should not contain information if the student has never previously been in membership in the Arizona school system. When the submitting entity has populated this field but that information is not found in the SAIS student database, SAIS should reject the transaction and advise the submitter of the discrepancy. Additionally, if the field is populated but the corresponding student in the SAIS student database is an obvious mismatch with the submitted elements, SAIS must advise the submitter of that fact without divulging any identifying information about the other student. The notion of the restriction here is to subdue generation of a new student ID, deterring duplicate student information and, more importantly, to protect the identity and privacy of every student reported to ADE.

 **Note:** The SAIS Student identifier should be present in all transactions other than *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) "add" operation and the *005 Student Personal Information* (page 105) "add" operation. Whenever it is missing, ADE will advise the LEA, who must then investigate why the SAIS identifier is not being used.

If Student ID has been submitted then

- Get the **most recent occurrence** of this Student ID on the SAIS database.
- If there is a main and one or more ancillary memberships for the same Membership Interval, get the main membership.
- If the ID is **not** found in the Student Details table, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9010.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction, with the correct SAIS Student ID.
- Else, if the ID **is** found in the Student Details table, then:
 - Perform **Compare students**, in the **Transaction Requirements: Integrity Checking Processes** document, using submitted elements and the SAIS database's most recent student catalogue of characteristics.
 - If the student described in this transaction does **not** match the student identified by this Student ID in the SAIS database, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9011.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction, with the correct SAIS Student ID.
 - *DO NOT CONTINUE*
 - Else, if there **is** a match, then:

- If there are only non-essential discrepancies between the other membership and this one,

Issue an informational message

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -411012.
- If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:
 - Set Student Details table from Student ID.

Else, If Student ID has **NOT** been submitted and Activity Code is **NOT** = E3 or E6 or E11 or E15

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11053.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction, with the correct SAIS Student ID.

001.2A.2.2 School Student ID

Processing for this section is similar to that performed above in [001.2A.2.1 SAIS Student ID](#) (page 60) , making the following substitutions:

- Instead of message -9010, use message -11054.
- Instead of message -9011, use message -11040.
- Use message -411012 again here.

The steps required are described below.

1. Check SAIS for prior existence of Entity + School Student ID. Get the most recent row.

- Case a. If the submitted Entity ID + School Student ID is found on SAIS, do a comparison between the submitted elements and those on SAIS.
- Case b. If the submitted Entity ID + School Student ID does not already exist in SAIS, a "no hit" is okay. There is nothing to compare – there is no prior evidence of this student on SAIS.

2. Complete this validation depending upon the outcome of Step 1.

- Case a. If SAIS student ID does not already exist in SAIS, then:
 - If Student ID (the SAIS-generated student identifier) was not submitted:
 - Set a flag to issue a new SAIS student identifier at the end of processing provided there are no severity level ERRORS (process [001.3A Add Enrollment](#) (page 77)).
- Case b. if the matching between the submitted elements and those found on SAIS failed,
 - Issue an error.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from School Student ID.

001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information

- Previous School Entity ID should identify the most recent other Arizona school this student attended.
- Previous School Student ID should contain the student ID assigned by the school listed in Previous School Entity ID.



Note: Neither Previous School Entity ID nor Previous School Student ID will be populated to the SAIS database. When a previous school is an Arizona school, **these two elements are used only to find the previous SAIS student identifier** if one has already been issued. When the previous school is outside Arizona, these elements have no relevance to SAIS.

- Previous State Code identifies the state in which the most recent other school this student attended is located.



Note: Previous State Code is used for mobility studies done by ADE's Research & Evaluation group. It will be populated on SAIS.

If only **ONE OF** Previous School Entity ID and Previous School Student ID was submitted, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -211003.
- **Solution:** No action necessary; this information is optional.

If the student previously attended school in Arizona, we will attempt to find the SAIS ID issued to this student based on the previous school student information provided here.

If Previous State Code was **not** submitted

- Set Previous State Code to "ZZ".

If Previous State Code = AZ

- If Previous School Entity ID and Previous School Student ID have both been submitted, then:

together, these conditions signify that the previous school is inside Arizona

- If Previous School Entity ID is **not** found in the Student database, then:

Arizona school not on SAIS database

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -211008.
- **Solution:** Resubmit the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction with the correct Previous School Entity ID, Previous School Student ID, and, possibly, Previous State Code, should be submitted.
- Else, if Previous School Entity ID + Previous School Student ID is **not** found in the Student database, then:

student not found on SAIS database

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -211001.
- **Solution:** This student will be sent to SAIS's Matching Queue, where ADE will attempt to match the incoming transaction to the student previously added to the SAIS database.



Note: If there is not a reasonable match, report back to the school that their new student doesn't match an existing student in SAIS without divulging information on the existing student. If there is a reasonable match, use the existing SAIS student ID. If there is not a reasonable match **OR** if there is no previous student, generate a new SAIS ID. For further information, see section **Compare students** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.

- Else, if Previous School Entity ID + Previous School Student ID is found, then:
 - Get the most recent occurrence
 - *SAIS must attempt to verify that the student in this new transaction is the same person as the student with that School Student ID already on SAIS. SAIS will do a reasonability check on birth, gender, etc.*
 - Perform **Compare students** (see above note) using the SAIS student ID.
 - If the submitted details **match** the existing student's details on the SAIS database,
 - Use the existing SAIS student ID for this submitted transaction
 - Report this as: **INFORMATION** message -411001.
 - Else if the submitted details **DO NOT match** the existing details on SAIS,
 - Report the possible discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -211002
 - If all remaining edits end successfully (no **ERRORs** or **FATALs**),
 - Set a flag to issue a new SAIS student identifier at the end of processing provided there are no severity level **ERRORs** (process *001.3A Add Enrollment* (page 77)).

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of **ERROR**), then:

- If Previous State Code is not "ZZ"



Note: Previous State Code was already verified in Step 1: [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

- Set Student Details table from [Previous State Code](#).

001.2A.2.4 Concurrent student information

Concurrent school information consists of the following elements.

- *Concurrent School Entity ID should identify another Arizona school this student attends at the same time as this submitted membership. If the student is in membership in more than two Arizona schools concurrent with this submitted Student Enrollment, then Concurrent School Entity ID should contain the most significant other Arizona school the student attends concurrently.*
- *Concurrent School Student ID should contain the student ID assigned by the school identified in Concurrent School Entity ID.*

Neither Concurrent School Entity ID nor Concurrent School Student ID will be populated to the SAIS database. These two elements are used to find the previous SAIS student identifier if one has already been issued, to verify that the two memberships refer to the same person, and to establish the primacy of the student's details, which is driven by Membership Type (e.g., if the submitted membership is a "main" and the existing concurrent membership is an "ancillary", then the submitted membership's personal information elements take precedence over those already on SAIS; for additional information, see section [001.2A.1 Membership Type](#) (page 56)).

Processing for this section is similar to that performed above in [001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information](#) (page 61), making the following substitutions:

- *Instead of message -211008, use message -211004.*
- *Instead of message -211001, use message -211005.*
- *Instead of message -411001, use message -411002.*
- *Instead of message -211002, use message -211006.*
- *Instead of message -211003, use message -211007.*

The steps required are described below.

1. *Check SAIS for prior existence of concurrent entity + concurrent school student ID. Get the most recent row.*
 - *Case a. If the submitted concurrent entity + concurrent school student ID is found on SAIS, do a comparison between the submitted elements and those on SAIS.*
 - *Case b. If the submitted concurrent entity + concurrent school student ID does not already exist in SAIS, a "no hit" is okay. There is nothing to compare – there is no prior evidence of this student on SAIS.*
2. *Complete this validation depending upon the outcome of Step 1.*
 - *Case a. If SAIS student ID does not already exist in SAIS, then:*
 - *If Student ID (the SAIS-generated student identifier) was not submitted:*

Set a flag to issue a new SAIS student identifier at the end of processing provided there are no severity level ERRORS (process [001.3A Add Enrollment](#) (page 77))
 - *Case b. if the matching between the submitted elements and those found on SAIS failed,*
 - *Issue an error.*

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from [School Student ID](#).

001.2A.3 Membership Scenarios

The following cases illustrate just some of the different scenarios that will occur with memberships with regard to student identifiers.

1. Last SAIS row has an earlier fiscal year than the submitted First Day of Membership. This is a new membership.
Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements (see [001.2A.1 Membership Type](#) (page 56), item 3) and Membership Elements (see [001.2A.1 Membership Type](#) (page 56), item 3).
2. New transaction is a "main" membership and another "main" membership already exists on SAIS for this student this fiscal year.
Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -11052 and **WARNING** message -211011.
Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements and Membership Elements.
Solution: There are many possibilities. If the SAIS row is for the wrong student, it must be deleted and resubmitted for the correct student. If the submitted transaction's student identifiers, or First Day of Membership is wrong, this information must be deleted and this transaction resubmitted. If the submitted transaction's Membership Type or the SAIS row's Membership Type is incorrect, this information can be corrected by using a [006 Student Membership Change](#) (page 114) transaction to fix the appropriate data.
3. Membership received after previous membership and withdrawal for this fiscal year. This is OK except it should be a [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78); submitter sent more information than required.
Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements and Membership Elements.
4. Membership received after previous membership in the same school for this fiscal year. No withdrawal on file for previous membership.
Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11052.
Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements and Membership Elements.
Solution: If the SAIS row is for the wrong student, it must be deleted and resubmitted for the correct student. If the submitted transaction's student identifiers, Membership Type or First Day of Membership is wrong, this information must be deleted and this transaction resubmitted.
5. Membership received for a more recent First Day of Membership than already on SAIS for the same fiscal year. Submitted membership is an ancillary school. Membership on SAIS is a main school.
Personal information from an ancillary school does not take precedence over that from a main school. Update only the membership-related elements.
If any of the submitted personal information elements are different than those on file, SAIS will issue an informational message stating that ancillary school's elements were not applied since a main school already exists on SAIS for the fiscal year.
6. Retroactive membership for main school received. Main school membership is already on SAIS for this fiscal year, but for a more recent First Day of Membership.
Transaction will be rejected. Retroactive memberships in an existing school are not accepted by SAIS, as this would cause an overlapping membership since the withdrawal date cannot be specified on the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) transaction. The later membership would have to be deleted, and both memberships resubmitted in the order in which they occurred.
7. Membership for main school received. A membership is already on SAIS for the fiscal year, but for an earlier First Day of Membership.
Personal information from the most recent main school in a fiscal year takes precedence. Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements and Membership Elements.
8. Retroactive membership received that is from an earlier fiscal year than the most recent membership on SAIS.
Personal information from an earlier fiscal year does not take precedence over that from a later fiscal year. Update only the Membership Elements, provided the fiscal year fits the criteria stated in section [Changes to prior years' data](#) (page 45) in chapter [Membership](#) (page 43).
9. Membership received that is from a more recent fiscal year than the most recent membership on SAIS.
Personal information from the most recent fiscal year takes precedence, regardless of school type. Populate all remaining elements: Personal Elements and Membership Elements.

001.2A.4 Track Number

Set the temporary element **Fiscal Year** for use throughout the remaining validations.

- Set **Fiscal Year** to the fiscal year identified by the First Day of Membership.

If the school has more than one track for the fiscal year of this membership, the track in which this student is enrolled must be identified.

If Track Number is **not** submitted

- If school has more than one track for this **Fiscal Year** then:

Track Number is missing

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9008.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Track Number.
- Else, if school has **zero or one** track for this **Fiscal Year**:
 - If First Day of Membership < the first day OR > the last day of school for this school, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9016.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid First Day of Membership.

Else, if Track Number is submitted

- If Track Number is not valid for this Entity ID for this **Fiscal Year** then:

not a valid Track Number for this school during this school year

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9007.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Track Number.
- *The First Day of Membership must be within the school's calendar for the fiscal year of this transaction. If the school has more than one track, the date must fall within the calendar for the stated Track Number for the year.*
- If (First Day of Membership < the LEA's school year start date OR > the LEA's school year end date) for this Track Number for this **Fiscal Year** then:
 - Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9016.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid First Day of Membership.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from Track Number.

001.2A.5 First Day of Membership

If First Day of Membership is not a valid session day (for this Track Number), then:

LEA has submitted a membership starting on an invalid date.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9016.
- **Solution:** Fix the calendar or let this reject and resubmit with the correct membership date.

Pre-FY2009: If the school is identified as a Technology Assisted Project Based Instruction (AOI) school, then the track number must be "0".

FY2009: All AOI student records shall be treated as a standard school and have a Track Number of non-zero.

If Track Number is **not** "0"

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9007 – Invalid Track Number.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Track Number.

If the school is identified as a non-Technology Assisted Project Based Instruction (AOI) school, then the track number must be non-zero.

If Track Number is **not** non-zero

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9007 – Invalid or Missing Track Number.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Track Number.

001.2A.5.1 First Day of Membership / Calendar

Determine if this transaction is for the current fiscal year or a previous fiscal year. If LEA has submitted a transaction for a previous fiscal year, issue an informational message.

If First Day of Membership < current fiscal year start (for this Track Number), then:

LEA has submitted a transaction for a prior fiscal year.

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -411003.
- **Solution:** None required.

Else, if First Day of Membership > current fiscal year end (for this Track Number), then:

LEA has submitted a transaction for a future fiscal year: this is not allowed in SAIS.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11044.
- **Solution:** If the First Day of Membership is in error, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct First Day of Membership. If the First Day of Membership is correct, the submitter must wait to submit this transaction until after the correct fiscal year has begun.

001.2A.5.2 First Day of Membership / valid membership



Note: Membership dates for {Entity ID + SAIS ID + Track Number} cannot overlap. This will reject with an error. Logically, the only time this problem can occur is when an SAIS receives for the same student with {key noted above}: A) an membership "add" operation; B) a withdrawal "add" operation; C) a readmission "add" operation; D) a withdrawal "delete" operation.

Perform this section for current and past memberships (i.e., only if the Student Details table is not dated in the future).

A new membership requires that there be no existing membership on file for this student during the **Fiscal Year** specified by the First Day of Membership. If a [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) transaction has been submitted when a [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) is more appropriate, SAIS will accept the transaction, provided the submitted First Day of Membership is more recent than the membership already on SAIS for the relevant **Fiscal Year**.

Find **all** Memberships for (Entity ID + Student ID {+ Track Number} + {**Fiscal Year** of First Day of Membership}).

Perform the following edit for every Membership that was found above.

A prior membership or readmission exists.

- If Student Details table contains **the same as** this transaction First Day of Membership, then:

duplicate membership/readmission has been submitted.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11043
- **Solution:** If the First Day of Membership is incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
- Else, if Student Details table contains a date that is **more recent than** the transaction First Day of Membership, then:

the submitted membership is retroactive to an membership already on SAIS for the fiscal year

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11045.

- **Solution:**

- If this First Day of Membership is correct, the more recent membership on SAIS must be deleted and this transaction resubmitted.
- If the First Day of Membership on SAIS is incorrect, that must be deleted. Then, the first of these memberships must be resubmitted, followed by the next most recent.
- Else, if Student Details table contains a date that is **earlier than** the transaction First Day of Membership, then:

the submitted membership is subsequent to one already on SAIS for the fiscal year; this transaction should be a readmission, not an membership
- If a withdrawal is **not** found for this earlier membership, then:

no withdrawal found for the prior membership on SAIS; it's still active

 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11047.
 - **Solution:** Submit the *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this membership. Then resubmit this transaction after that has been done.)
- Else, if a withdrawal **is** found for this earlier membership, then:

withdrawal was found for the prior membership on SAIS

 - Set a flag for edit *001.2A.11 Enrollment Activity Code* (page 72) to issue warning that this Enrollment Activity Code should probably be one relevant to a readmission.

001.2A.5.3 Set First Day of Membership

If the above 2 edits both ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set the Student Details table from First Day of Membership.

001.2A.6 LEA / grade combination

Offered grade information is the responsibility of each LEA who, via a WEB interface provided by ADE, should identify what grade levels they teach.

Validate in the Student database that this LEA offers the specified grade level. The submitted transaction cannot be processed if the grade is not offered at this LEA.

If Grade Level Code **not** found in the Enterprise table for this EntityID and **Fiscal Year**, then:

This LEA does not offer or is not allowed to teach this grade.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11048.
- **Solution:** If the new grade level is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA actually does offer this grade in the **Fiscal Year**, the Enterprise table must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.

001.2A.7 Age / grade combination

Age/grade discrepancies generate informational messages only during the transaction processing stage. Since birth date changes are submitted separately from grade changes, we must allow anomalies to exist simply to get the correct information into the database. (For example, say SAIS rejects a birth date change because it creates grade/age anomalies for memberships for this student already on the SAIS database, then SAIS also would reject the grade change because it too creates grade/age anomalies for these same memberships.)

*For example, if entry date is less than the earliest birth date for funding eligibility, SAIS will accept those dates and only include eligible days when calculating ADM. Grade, age, and date of entry to the country will be synchronized later before the funding process. See the section **Synchronize grade/age** in *the Integrity Checking Processes* document for details.*

Beginning in FY2005, SAIS will perform the same age/grade validations for all students, regardless of the subject area (regular instruction, special education SPED, language, support programs, etc.) except if the tuition payer indicates that the student is privately paid. The following table depicts age/grade validations.

Private Paid Tuition Rule: If tuition payer code is privately paid or foreign exchange, do not perform additional age validations. Report the student transaction as **INFORMATION** message -411015 Student payer code is privately paid or foreign exchange. No age checks performed.

Table 31: Age Validations for Funding Purposes

Grade/Age	Age Validation	Stipulations
PS – enter *	Must be within 90 days of his/her third birthday (A.R.S. § 15-771.G)  Note: SPED Federal Funding Student will only be included in the Dec 1 Federal Count if they have reached the age of 3 by Dec 1. (34 CFR § 300.701.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Membership (ADM) Must have an active SPED Program Service with one or more of HI, VI, PSD, SLI, and DD at some point during the school year. • Membership (ADM) Student can be enrolled prior to 90 days before his/her 3rd birthday, but will not generate ADM funding until he/she is within 90 days of his/her third birthday. • SPED Can only be entered in a SPED program when the student reaches this age
PS – exit *	Must be less than 5 years old before Sept. 1 st (A.R.S. § 15-821.C/A.R.S. § 15-771.G)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannot be in PS if turns 5 years old before Sept. 1st
KG	Must be 5 years old by Jan. 1 st (A.R.S. § 15-821.C)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A KG student may enter half-day or full-day kindergarten if 5 by January 1st.
UE	Must be 5 years old by Jan. 1 st ADM funding stops the day student turns 22 years old (A.R.S. § 15-821.C and A.R.S. § 15-901.A.2. (b) (i))	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If student is KG age, he/she must have a Group B SPED service for each day of UE membership (A, EDP, HI, MD, MDSSI, MOMR, OI, PSD, SMR or VI) • Starting in FY2006, UE can only be reported for a KG age student who has a valid Group B SPED service.
1 st through 12 th Grade and US	Must be 6 years old by Jan. 1 st ADM funding stops the day student turns 22 years old (A.R.S. § 15-821.C)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starting in FY2006, US is no longer a valid grade code.

* Charter Schools cannot claim ADM or SPED for PS students

* Preschool students are not eligible for participation in Language Programs

* 'by' includes the designated date (eg. by Jan 1st includes Jan 1st)

- Use the **Fiscal Year** identified in the earlier edit [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).
- Use the Track Number for schools having more than one track during the relevant **Fiscal Year**.
- Calculate the **age-to-school-start** in whole months. If this membership occurred after the regular school year start, calculate the child's age not on the school year start date but on the child's First Day of Membership.
 - *If this membership occurred after the regular school year start, calculate the child's age on the date of membership.*
 - If First Day of Membership is > the LEA's school year start date for the relevant **Fiscal Year**, then:
 - **age-to-school-start** =
 - Birth Date – First Day of Membership.
 - *If this membership occurred after the regular school year start, calculate the child's age on the school year start date for the Track Number specified in the transaction.*

- Else,
 - **age-to-school-start** =
 - Birth Date – the school year start date for the relevant **Fiscal Year**.
- Calculate the **age-to-Sept-1st** in whole months. First Day of Membership is irrelevant to this calculation.
 - **age-to-Sept-1st** =
 - Birth Date – September 1st of the relevant **Fiscal Year**.
- Calculate the **age-to-Jan-1st** in whole months. First Day of Membership is irrelevant to this calculation.
 - **age-to-Jan-1st** =
 - Birth Date – January 1st of the relevant **Fiscal Year**.

(Preschool, rule 1) Student must be less than 5 years old by September 1st to attend Preschool. Otherwise, student will not generate funding.

If Grade Level Code = preschool then

- If **age-to-Sept-1st** > 60 months then (A.R.S. § 15-821.C)
 - Report the discrepancy as **INFORMATION** message -411004.

(Preschool, rule 2) Student must be at least 3 years minus 90 days old by his First Day of Membership to attend Preschool. Otherwise, student will not generate funding.

If Grade Level Code = preschool then

- If **age-to-school-start** < (3 years minus 90 days) (A.R.S. § 15-771.G), then:
 - Report the discrepancy as **INFORMATION** message -411005 Student must be within 90 days of their third birthday to be eligible for funding (A.R.S. § 15-771.G).

 **Note:** For preschoolers, only those who are currently receiving services for a Special Education SPED Group B disability are eligible to generate funding. Since SAIS will not know the student's current Needs at this point, the Preschool handicapped validation be performed in Integrity, after districts begin submitting the Needs data to SAIS and before ADM is calculated.

(Kindergarten) Student must be at least 5 years old by January 1st of the current school year to attend Kindergarten. Otherwise, student will not generate funding.

 **Note:** A KG student may enter half-day or full-day kindergarten if 5 by January 1st.

If Grade Level Code = kindergarten then

- If **age-to-Jan-1st** =< 60 months then [A.R.S. § 15-821.C]
 - Report the discrepancy as **INFORMATION** message -411006.

(Grades 1 and higher) Student must be at least 6 years old by January 1st of the current school year to attend grades higher than Kindergarten. Otherwise, student will not generate funding. Exception: A KG-age child MAY receive ADM funding for grade UE if he's got an active SPED Group B service.

If Grade Level Code = UE then

- Report the discrepancy as **WARNING** message -211015 – “Ungraded Elementary (UE) cannot be submitted unless student has Group B SPED participation and is of KG age.”

If Grade Level Code >= first grade (but not UE) then

- If **age-to-Jan-1st** =< 72 months then [A.R.S. § 15-821.C]

- Report the discrepancy as **INFORMATION** message -411007.

If this *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) is generating a completely new student on the SAIS database, then:

the flag was set in 001.2A.2.2 School Student ID (page 61) or in 001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information (page 61).

- continue processing.

Else, if this *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) is already on the SAIS database, then:

the student already exists on the SAIS database

- If the submitted Birth Date is different from the birth date on the Student Details table, then:

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -11046.

Solution:

- If the birth date on SAIS is incorrect, a *005 Student Personal Information* (page 105) transaction including the correct Birth Date must be submitted, then this *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction may be processed.
- If the birth date on SAIS is correct, this *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction may be resubmitted with the correct Birth Date.

If both this edit and the edit in *001.2A.6 LEA / grade combination* (page 67) ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from Grade Level Code

Set Student Details table from Birth Date

Set Student Details table from First Day of Membership

Set Student Details table from **Fiscal Year** calculated in *001.2A.4 Track Number* (page 65).



Note: Setting prior grade membership end date(s): Since this is an enrollment or readmission, there is no need to "close out" any prior grade membership for this student during this timeframe, because none will exist on file.

If Grade Level Code is "KG" or "01" and Birth Date falls between September 2nd and January 1st,

This child did not reach the normally required admission age by September 1st, so he must be an exception; district must be able to justify in an audit that this child met the exception criteria as identified in A.R.S. § 821.C

- Report the possible discrepancy as **INFORMATION** message -411015.
- **Solution:** None required.

001.2A.8 Country & State of Birth

*Both Country of Birth Code and State of Birth Code are optional. If Country of Birth Code is not provided, ADE will assume that the student was born in the United States. State of Birth Code may be populated, only if it is a valid value for a state or territory of the United States as recognized by the United States Postal Service (the table used by ADE appears in **Transaction Code Values** document).*

Ignore this edit if this is an ancillary school membership.

- If Country of Birth Code has **not** been submitted then
 - Set Country of Birth Code to "US".

("US" is the value for the United States of America)

- If State of Birth Code has **not** been submitted then
 - Set State of Birth Code to "ZZ".
 - ("ZZ" is the value for "Not a US state, territory, or Armed Forces or other holding".)
- If Country of Birth Code contains "US" or "UM"

("UM" is the value for the United States Minor Outlying Islands)

 - If State of Birth Code is "ZZ" then

submission shows that the student was born in the USA but the submitted state is not a US state, territory, or holding

 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11007.
 - **Solution:** This transaction including the correct combination of Country of Birth Code and State of Birth Code must be submitted.
- Else, if Country of Birth Code contains **any value other than** "US" or "UM"
 - If State of Birth Code contains **any value other than** "ZZ" then

submission shows that the student was born outside the USA (including its states, territories and holdings) BUT then shows that the student was born in a US state, territory, or holding

 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11037.
 - **Solution:** This transaction including the correct combination of Country of Birth Code and State of Birth Code must be submitted.
- If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:
 - Set Student Details table from Country of Birth Code
 - Set Student Details table from State of Birth Code

001.2A.9 Student Membership FTE

For more information on the Student Membership FTE, see the section on the [008 Student FTE](#) (page 127) transaction.

If Student Membership FTE < 1.0, then:

 **Note:** This might not be an error; if it is a discrepancy, it will be cleared up later. See section **Synchronize FTE** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -411008.
- **Solution:** If the student's full-time equivalency is incorrect as submitted here, a [008 Student FTE](#) (page 127) transaction must be submitted with the correct Student Membership FTE information.

Set temporary element called "**Full-Time**", representing the maximum full-time equivalency value allowed for this student, given the schools he attends during this membership time frame.

- If any of the concurrent memberships are for a vocational technological district (e.g., EVIT or NAVIT) or for a vocational technology-participating district (e.g., Mesa Unified School District), set **Full-Time** to 1.25.
- For all other combinations, set **Full-Time** to 1.00.

Calculate temporary element called "**FTE-sum**", the student's total FTE for all memberships during this membership time frame.

- Get all membership FTE values related with all Memberships concurrent with this transaction membership's Membership Interval.
- Calculate **FTE-sum** as the sum of all Student Membership FTE's for all of the Membership FTE values identified above.

If **FTE-sum** > **Full-Time**, then:



Note: This might not be an error; if it is a discrepancy, it will be cleared up later. See section **Synchronize FTE** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.

- Report the discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -411009.
- **Solution:** If the student's full-time equivalency is incorrect as submitted here, a *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction must be submitted with the correct Student Membership FTE information.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table to "FTE"
- Set Student Details table from Student Membership FTE
- Set Student Details table from First Day of Membership
- Set Student Details table from **Fiscal Year** calculated in *001.2A.4 Track Number* (page 65)



Note: Setting prior Membership FTE value end date(s): Since this is an enrollment or readmission, there is no need to "close out" any prior FTE for this student during this timeframe, because none will exist on file.

001.2A.10 {Paragraph Removed}

001.2A.11 Enrollment Activity Code

ER/WR (Register Transfers)

Enrollment/Withdrawal Codes of ER/WR are not accepted by SAIS. To notify ADE when a student moves from one register to another during a single school year, use the *009 Student Grade Transfer* (page 140) transaction.

[Some schools use Register ID to identify students in a self-contained setting, so they can determine whether a student is funding-generating or not (e.g., preschool students only generate funding for ADM if they are placed in a self-contained setting). ADE has no way to know which Register IDs reflect funding situations and which ones do not.]

In SAIS, regardless of the Register ID to which the child is assigned, his Tuition Payer Code must reflect whether he is funding-generating (code value 1) or not funding-generating (code values 2 and 3) for every day of his membership. This is accomplished with the *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction.

The following edit should be done when adding a membership row.

If the readmission flag was set earlier in the edit *001.2A.5.2 First Day of Membership / valid membership* (page 66), then:

If student was previously in membership in and withdrawn from this same school during this school year, this should be a readmission.

- If the Withdrawal Activity code is eligible for a readmission, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -211009
 - **Solution:** Change the Enrollment Activity Code to a Readmission Activity Code using a *006 Student Membership Change* (page 114) transaction.
- If the withdrawal Activity code is not eligible for a readmission, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11049
 - **Solution:** Change the previous Withdrawal Activity Code using a *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) transaction and then resubmit this transaction (preferably as a readmission, not an original membership).

Else, if Enrollment Activity Code is **not** a value relevant to original membership (see the Activity Codes starting with an "E" in **Transaction Code Values** document), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11038
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Enrollment Activity Code.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table to Enrollment Activity Code.

If the Enrollment Activity Code is “EK”:

- The mid-year track change via a WK and EK must result in a different track number. The enrollment transaction with an EK activity coded must have a different track number than in the most recent WK transaction. The grade value of the EK enrollment can be different from the grade in the WK withdrawal.



Note: Full-day absence on the first day of a mid-year track change (EK) is not allowed.

- Report the discrepancy as:
- **ERROR** message -11064: The track number for activity code EK must be different from the track number specified in the previous activity code WK.

001.2A.12 DOR, tuition payer, & special enrollment

*Each of these elements has a strong bearing on the others. Of these, Special Enrollment Code is the only optional element. The vast majority of student memberships will have no special enrollment as defined in SAIS (as of 7/1/1999, values are CEC-A, CEC-B, and open enrollment). The relevant statutes for these elements are referenced or excerpted below. Further information can also be found at the end of this document, in section **Synchronize DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment**, located in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.*

A.R.S. § 15-824.A is the relevant statute for special enrollments. The entire statute can be found in the section referred to above.

A.R.S. § 15-824.E is the relevant statute for tuition payers. The entire statute can be found in the section referred to above.

A.R.S. § 15-823.C is the relevant statute for governing boards.



Note: A.R.S. § 15-823 Admission; residents of other school districts; nonresidents of this state; tuition

C. The governing board shall admit children who are residents of the United States but are nonresidents of this state without payment of tuition if evidence indicates that the child's physical, mental, moral or emotional health is best served by placement with a grandparent, brother, sister, stepbrother, stepsister, aunt or uncle who is a resident within the school district, unless the governing board determines that the placement is solely for the purpose of obtaining an education in this state without payment of tuition.

A.R.S. § 15-823.D is the relevant statute for foreign exchange students.



Note: A.R.S. § 15-823 Admission; residents of other school districts; nonresidents of this state; tuition

D. The governing board may admit nonresident foreign students who are in exchange programs without payment of tuition or as it may otherwise prescribe.

If Funded District of Residence **not** found in *Entity* table in Student database then

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -11050.
- **Solution:** This transaction including the correct Funded District of Residence must be submitted.

Else, if DOR is found, then:

- Proceed with the more complex validation on the combination of DOR, Tuition Payer Code, and Special Enrollment Code.
- *This process is described in the section **Synchronize DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document. Additional information can be found in the description of the [010 Student Payer Factors](#) (page 151) transaction, particularly in sections [010.2A.4.1 Special Enrollment](#) (page 160) and [010.2A.4.2 Tuition Payer](#) (page 162)*

If Funded District of Residence (DOR) in a AOI enrollment record (membership or needs) is not from a public district or charter school:

- Report the discrepancy as WARNING message -@@ – The enrollment record does not come from a public district or charter school. Please ensure that this is correct.
- **Solution:** Resubmit transaction with correct Funded District of Residence.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

create one or two payer factors: one for tuition payer and, if submitted, one for special enrollment

- Set Student Details table to "tuition payer".
- Set Student Details table from Tuition Payer Code.
- Set Student Details table from First Day of Membership
- Set Student Details table from **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).
- Set Student Details table to "special enrollment"
- Set Student Details table from Special Enrollment Code.
- Set Student Details table from First Day of Membership
- Set Student Details table from **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).
- If a SdDistrictsOfResidence already exists on SAIS for this student AND its residence entity identifier is **different** from the submitted Funded District of Residence, then:

- Update the DOR already on SAIS
 - Set Student Details table to (First Day of Membership – 1 day)
- Create a new DOR
 - Set Student Details table from Funded District of Residence
 - Set Student Details table from First Day of Membership
 - Set Student Details table to **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).



Note: Setting prior payer factor end date(s): Since this is an original membership or readmission, there is no need to "close out" any prior payer codes for this student during this timeframe, because none will exist on file.

001.2A.13 All other elements

The remaining elements require no edits. If they are present, populate them to the new row in the appropriate table in the SAIS Student database.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements as appropriate:

- Set Student Details table from First Name on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table from Middle Name on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table from Last Name on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table from Last Name Student Goes By.
- Set Student Details table from Tribal Name.
- Set Student Details table from Nickname Student Goes By.
- Set Student Details table from Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table from Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table to Name Extension on Legal Document.
- Set Student Details table from Ethnicity Code. Not used after FY2011
- Set Student Details table from Gender Code.
- Set Student Details table to nulls.



Note: SAIS does not collect SSN in the submission, so it will be set to nulls.

- Set Student Details table from Home Language Code.
- Set Student Details table to **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).
- Set Student Details table from Register ID.
- Set Student Details table from Hispanic/Latino (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from American Indian or Alaskan Native (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Asian (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Black or African American (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from White (effective FY2011)

001.2A.14 Normal Graduation Year

Normal Graduation Year, also referred to as "cohort group", is the student's class affiliation. It implies that all students have the opportunity to graduate from high school in 4 years if they adhere to the regular high school schedule.

Normal Graduation Year in no way suggests any expectation of graduation for this individual student.

- In the Fall of 2000 Albert designs a workable and inexpensive irrigation system for Death Valley, masters the harpsichord, establishes unparalleled proficiency in Sanskrit (his fifth language), climbs Everest without supplemental oxygen, and enters 9th grade. He is 8 years old. No one expects Albert to take 4 years to graduate high school, but his class affiliation, his Normal Graduation Year, is still 2004.

The district should calculate the value for Normal Graduation Year for the student the first time the student enters high school. This occurs when the student enrolls for the first-time in 9th grade OR whenever the student is a high school student (grades 9 through 12) who has never attended high school in the Arizona public school system before. SAIS will populate submitted values for Normal Graduation Year only for high school students.

For validation purposes only, SAIS will calculate what we expect to find submitted in the Normal Graduation Year field as 4 school years from the student's first entry into 9th. The value that is actually submitted in the Normal Graduation Year field will be compared to the SAIS-calculated date and if there is a difference, a message will be displayed. Some submitted values will be invalid (e.g., when the value shows that this student's Normal Graduation Year reflects a high school career of longer than 4 years); others will merely be improbable (e.g., when the value submitted suggests a high school career of less than four years – this just might be true, if the student might have started high school earlier in a school outside the Arizona public school system). If the Normal Graduation Year value is not an error but the wrong value was submitted to SAIS, the submitter may correct this element using the [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction with a "change" operation.

If SAIS receives a value in Normal Graduation Year for a student not in high school, we will issue a warning to the submitter and we will not populate that submitted value to the SAIS database.

Late-semester entries, spring entries, summer school entries: we may rightfully assume that a district allows a student to begin membership only in a grade that he can reasonably expect to complete with his peers. Therefore, Normal Graduation Year for late enrollees will be calculated the same as that for students who started on the scheduled first day of class.

If Grade Level Code = 9th, 10th, 11th, or 12th grade, then:

- If Normal Graduation Year is blank, then:

Normal Graduation Year is required for all high school students who are not special needs-only students

- Report the missing element as: **ERROR** message -11056.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
- Else, Set SdStudents NormalGradYear to Normal Graduation Year
- If Grade Level Code = 9th grade, then:
 - If Normal Graduation Year > (**Fiscal Year** end + 3), then:

Normal Graduation Year is greater than SAIS calculated graduation year

- Report the discrepancy between the input and calculated elements as: **WARNING** message -211014.
- **Solution:** If the input year is incorrect, a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction including the correct Normal Graduation Year may be submitted.
- Else, If Normal Graduation Year < (**Fiscal Year** end + 3), then:

Normal Graduation Year is less than SAIS calculated graduation year

- Report the discrepancy between the input and calculated elements as: **WARNING** message -211010
- **Solution:** If the input year is incorrect, a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction including the correct Normal Graduation Year may be submitted.
- Else, if Grade Level Code = 10th, 11th, or 12th grade, then:
- If Normal Graduation Year > (**Fiscal Year** end + 3 – (Grade Level Code – 9)).

Normal Graduation Year is greater than SAIS calculated graduation year

- Report the discrepancy between the input and calculated elements as: **WARNING** message -211014.
- **Solution:** If the input year is incorrect, a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction including the correct Normal Graduation Year may be submitted.
- Else, If Normal Graduation Year > (**Fiscal Year** end + 3 – (Grade Level Code – 9)).

Normal Graduation Year is less than SAIS calculated graduation year

- Report the discrepancy between the input and calculated elements as: **WARNING** message -211010.
- **Solution:** If the input year is incorrect, a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction including the correct Normal Graduation Year may be submitted.

Else, if Grade Level Code = PS, KG, 1st through 8th grade then:

-  **Note:** This condition very well might occur. Many elementary school districts assign the Normal Graduation Year as soon as the child enters the Arizona public school system. They use this information for various reasons, including predicting loads from feeder schools. We should not populate the SAIS database, and we should not issue a warning.

Another situation that may occur is when an elementary student is concurrently enrolled in a high school, which would classify him as a 9th grader. This child will show a Normal Graduation Year from the high school which should not be overwritten by the elementary school.

- If Normal Graduation Year is **NOT** blank, then:
 - Do not populate the Normal Graduation Year to the SAIS database.
 - **Solution:** No action required.

Else, if Grade Level Code = UE, then:

- If Normal Graduation Year is NOT blank, then
- Report a **WARNING** message -211012 “SAIS will not populate the normal graduation year; Grade not in high school; GradeLevelCode=UE”

001.2D Delete Operation

A [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) delete operation results in deletion of a student's membership in a school.

As shown in [Table 29: Student Enrollment Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 51) , all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

The delete operation involves the following steps. Errors are found earlier in [001.2A Add operation](#) (page 56).

Perform [001.2A.2.1 SAIS Student ID](#) (page 60) *except that if Student ID is not found (the SAIS student identifier is required), reject the transaction with an error.*

Perform [001.2A.2.2 School Student ID](#) (page 61). *except that if Entity ID + School Student ID is found on SAIS (Entity ID is required, but the school-generated student identifier is not), AND this is a different student than referred to by the Student ID, reject the transaction with an error.*

Perform [001.2A.5 First Day of Membership](#) (page 65).

Retrieve the row from the Membership table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.



Note: There should never be a case of finding more than one occurrence of the above key in the database, since school + student identifier (whether it's SAIS-generated or school-generated) + First Day of Membership must be unique. The exception occurs where a student may have more than one membership in the same school concurrently, because of concurrent attendance in multiple tracks.

If Membership for (Entity ID & School Student ID + First Day of Membership) **not** found, then:

- Report the new element as: **ERROR** message -11042.
- **Solution:** If any of the key elements is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to [001.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 77).

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

001.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

For Operation Code = add,

- Perform [001.3A Add Enrollment](#) (page 77).

For Operation Code = delete,

- Perform [001.3D Delete Enrollment](#) (page 78).

001.3A Add Enrollment

If a new SAIS Student ID is required,

A flag was set in one or more of the following edits: [001.2A.2.2 School Student ID](#) (page 61); [001.2A.2.3 Previous school student information](#) (page 61); [001.2A.2.4 Concurrent student information](#) (page 63).

- Generate New Student ID
- Write new row to SAIS Student database.

Else, if an existing SAIS Student ID will be used,

- Retrieve the most recent student row from the Student Details table.
- If the submitted First Day of Membership is more recent than the most recent row,
- OR if the submitted Membership Type is "main" and the only more recent rows have Membership Type of "ancillary",
 - Write updated row to SAIS Student database.

Set foreign keys:

- Write new row of School Memberships to SAIS Student database.

- Write new row of District Of Residence to SAIS Student database.
- Write new row of Payer Factors (1) to SAIS Student database.
- If Special Enrollment Code was submitted, write new row of Payer Factor to SAIS Student database.
- Write new row of FTE to SAIS Student database.
- Write new row of Grade Membership to SAIS Student database.

001.3D Delete Enrollment

The row in the School Membership table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of School Membership.

Perform one of the following.

- If this is the only membership (in any fiscal year) for this student, then delete everything having to do with that student.
- If there are other memberships for this student, but none during the **Fiscal Year**, then delete the retrieved School Membership(s) and all rows dealing with this student during the **Fiscal Year**.
- If there are other memberships for this student, including at least one during the **Fiscal Year**, then delete only the retrieved School Membership and any rows dealing solely with this retrieved School Membership.

002 Student Readmission

A student who has been withdrawn from a school and resumes his or her membership will require a readmission transaction. The *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction creates the same entities that the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction creates, with the exception that the readmission cannot create a new student on SAIS. The difference between the two transactions is related to timing: a membership must already exist for this student earlier in the same fiscal year, so the *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction requires less information. The *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction requires:

- Membership information
- Grade placement information
- Readmission activity code

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 32: 002 Student Readmission Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 002	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add a new readmission D = Delete an existing readmission	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Readmission Date	READMDATE	10	D	The date this activity occurred	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
Membership Type	MEMTYPE	1	C	Indicates whether this is the main or ancillary membership for this student <i>See Code Values – Membership Type</i>	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Funded District of Residence	DISTRESID	9	S	District identifier; CTDS code	
Readmission Activity Code	ACTVCD	3	C	Type of readmission. This is the "R" code. <i>See Code Values – Activity</i>	
Student Membership FTE	MBRFTE	4	C	The full-time equivalency of the student's participation in the school regular program for this membership <i>See Code Values – Student Membership FTE</i>	
<i>empty field: School Membership Share: element no longer collected.</i>	<i>empty field: formerly MBRSHR</i>	4	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Special Enrollment Code 1, 2, 3	SPCLERLCD	2	C	Special circumstance granted to this student for a membership (e.g., CEC-B) <i>See Code Values – Special Enrollment</i>	
Tuition Payer Code	TUITPAYRCD	2	C	Individual or organization responsible for the tuition <i>See Code Values – Tuition Payer</i>	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
<i>empty field: formerly Neighborhood School Indicator: element no longer collected.</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEIGHSCHL</i>	1	L	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Grade Level Code	GDLVLCD	3	C	The grade to which the student is assigned <i>See Code Values – Grade</i>	
Register ID	REGISTERID	4	I	Identifier allocated by the district for the attendance reporting unit to which this student is assigned by this school. An example of a reporting unit might be grade level within a school, or a classroom within a grade level. (Taken from ADM reporting bubble sheet, form ADE 41-006B Rev. 7/96.)	

Note:

1. The Special Enrollment code data element can be submitted as a blank. This is the default value.
2. If a blank was submitted in error for the Special Enrollment code with a Student Readmission, the “add” operation must be used to change a blank to a valid value. It is not possible to add a valid Special Enrollment code using the “change” operation.
3. If a Special Enrollment code previously submitted with a [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) needs to be removed, the “delete” operation must be used. It is not possible to replace a previously submitted Special Enrollment code with a blank using the “change” operation.

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The “change” operation is not valid for this transaction.

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional for each combination of [Membership Type](#) and [Operation Code](#).



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R:	the element is required
X:	any value in the submitted element will be ignored
{blank}:	the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 33: Student Readmission Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add: main school	Add: ancillary school	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R

Element	Add: main school	Add: ancillary school	Delete
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	R	R	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Readmission Date	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
Membership Type	R	R	X
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Funded District of Residence	R	R	X
Readmission Activity Code	R	R	X
Student Membership FTE	R	R	X
<i>element no longer collected: School Membership Share</i>	X	X	X
Special Enrollment Code	1	1	X
Tuition Payer Code	R	R	X
<i>element no longer collected: Neighborhood School Indicator</i>	X	X	X
Grade Level Code	R	R	X
Register ID	R	R	X

1. A blank, missing, or null Special Enrollment Code signifies that this is a normal enrollment.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

002.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

002.1.1 Allowed data format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

002.1.2 Allowed code values

Using Operation Code and Membership Type and [Table 33: Student Readmission Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 80),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

002.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 54).

002.1.4 Missing fields

Using [Table 33: Student Readmission Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 80),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

002.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [002.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 88) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted values for Membership Type and Operation Code. This information is in [Table 33: Student Readmission Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 80).

002.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [001.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 55).

002.2.2 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [002.2A Add operation](#) (page 83).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [002.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 88).

002.2A Add operation

Matching Re-Admission to Membership on SAIS

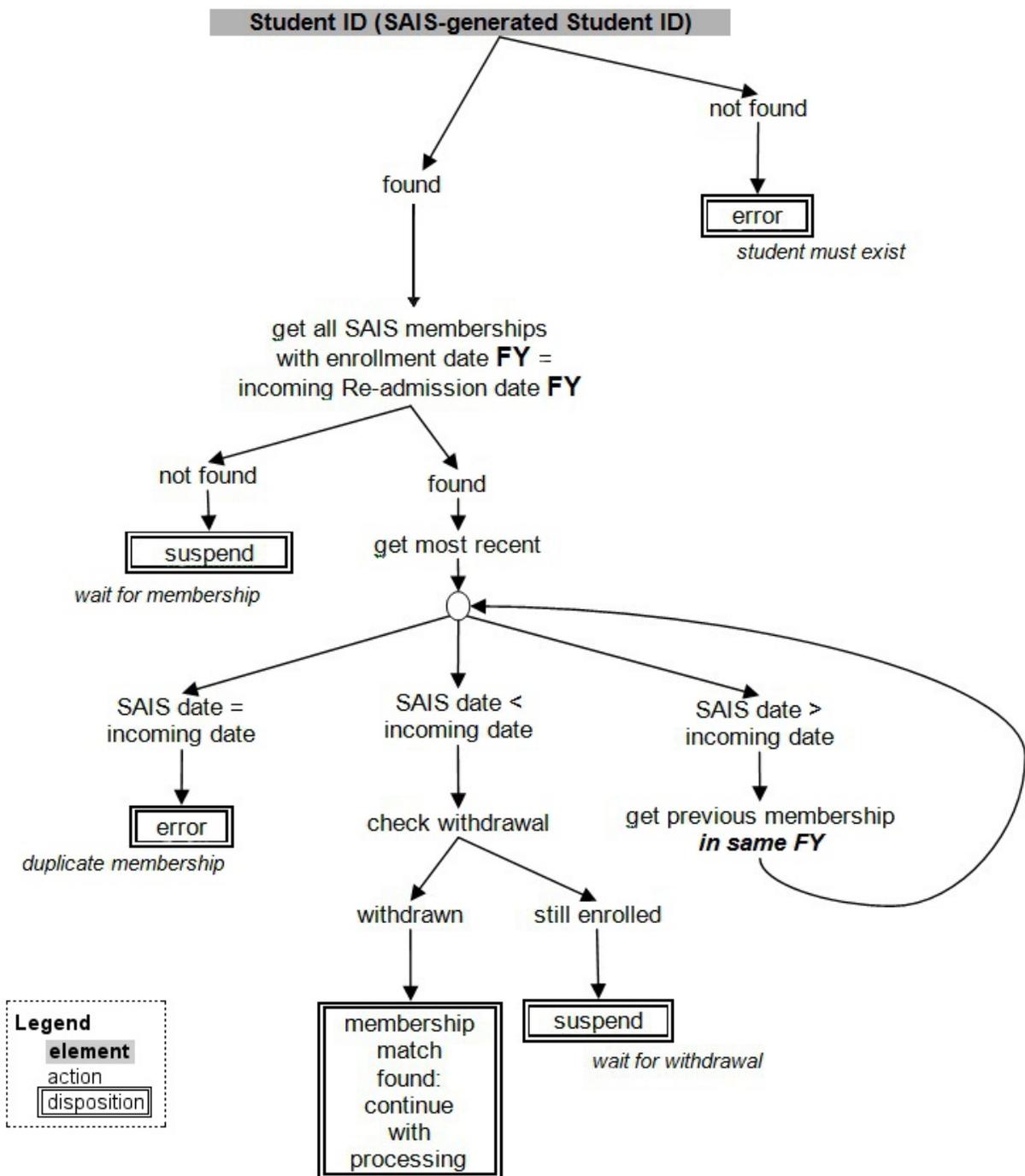


Figure 2: Matching Re-Admission to Membership on SAIS

The above diagram shows how to find the correct membership for a 002 Student Readmission (page 78) "add" operation.

002.2A.1 Membership Type

Observe the same rules as for [001.2A.1 Membership Type](#) (page 56).

002.2A.2 Student Identifiers

A SAIS-generated student identifier (Student ID) and the school-generated student identifier (School Student ID) will already exist both at the LEA and on SAIS because the student obviously has been in membership in this school earlier this year. Since the LEA is now submitting a readmission, they should have submitted the preceding new membership prior to this submission. If the SAIS-generated student identifier does not already exist on SAIS, the original membership must be submitted, and then this transaction must be resubmitted.

Get the **most recent occurrence** of this Student ID in the Students table on the SAIS database.

If the ID **not** found in the Students table then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9010.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) or [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this information change. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.

002.2A.3 Track Number

Perform the same validation as for [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).

002.2A.4 Readmission Date

Use the **Fiscal Year** identified in the earlier edit [002.2A.3 Track Number](#) (page 84).



Note: Full-day absence on the first day of readmission is not allowed.

002.2A.4.1 Readmission Date / calendar

Substituting Readmission Date for First Day of Membership, perform the same validation as for [001.2A.5.1 First Day of Membership / Calendar](#) (page 66) making the following substitutions:

- Instead of message -411003, use message -413001.
- Instead of message -11044, use message -13025.

002.2A.4.2 Readmission Date / valid membership



Note: Membership dates for {Entity ID + SAIS ID + Track Number} cannot overlap. This will reject with an error. Logically, the only time this problem can occur is when an SAIS receives for the same student with {key noted above}: A) an enrollment "add" operation; B) a withdrawal "add" operation; C) a readmission "add" operation; D) a withdrawal "delete" operation.

The following validation is somewhat similar to that for [001.2A.5.2 First Day of Membership / valid membership](#) (page 66).

A readmission requires that a membership must be found for this student at this LEA with an *First Day of Membership* earlier than **but in the same Fiscal Year** as the submitted transaction's Readmission Date.

- Find **all** school memberships for (Entity ID + Student ID {+ Track Number} + {**Fiscal Year** of First Day of Membership }).
- Perform this section for current and past memberships (i.e., only if the school membership(s) entry date is not dated in the future).
- If school membership(s) matching the above criteria is **not** found in the Student database, then:

No prior membership (enrollment or readmission) was found for this entity.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13031.
- **Solution:** Submit the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) or [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this membership. Then resubmit this transaction.
- Else, if a school membership for the specified fiscal year **is** found,
- Perform the following edit for every school membership(s) that was found above.

A prior membership (enrollment or readmission) exists:.

- If school membership entry date is **the same as** the transaction First Day of Membership, then:
 - duplicate enrollment/readmission has been submitted*
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13024
 - **Solution:** If the First Day of Membership is incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
- Else, if school membership entry date is **more recent than** the transaction First Day of Membership, then:
 - the submitted membership is retroactive to an membership already on SAIS for the fiscal year*
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13026.
 - **Solution:**
 - If this First Day of Membership is correct, the more recent membership on SAIS must be deleted and this transaction resubmitted.
 - If the First Day of Membership on SAIS is incorrect, that must be deleted. Then, the first of these memberships must be resubmitted, followed by the next most recent.
- Else, if school membership entry date is **earlier than** the First Day of Membership, then:
 - the prior membership was found; the submitted membership is subsequent to one already on SAIS for the fiscal year*
 - If a withdrawal is **not** found for this earlier membership, then:
 - no withdrawal found for the prior membership on SAIS; it's still active*
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13027.
 - **Solution:** Submit the [003 Student Withdrawal](#) (page 89) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this membership. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - Else, if a withdrawal **is** found for this earlier membership, then:
 - withdrawal was found for the prior membership on SAIS*
 - Proceed with processing.
 - The process [002.2A.5 Readmission Activity Code](#) (page 85) will verify that the Readmission Activity Code is both relevant to a readmission and corresponds to the prior Withdrawal Activity Code.

002.2A.4.3 Set Readmission Date

If the above 2 edits both ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set school membership entry date from Readmission Date.

002.2A.5 Readmission Activity Code

This process will verify that the submitted Readmission Activity Code not only is relevant to a readmission but also corresponds to the prior Withdrawal Activity Code.

If Readmission Activity Code is **not** a value relevant to readmission (see [Table 34: Withdrawal & Readmission Activity Codes](#) (page 86) below), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13019.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Readmission Activity Code.

Using the withdrawals found earlier in section [002.2A.4.2 Readmission Date / valid membership](#) (page 84), if the corresponding activity code is not eligible for a readmission, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13029
- **Solution:** Change the previous Withdrawal Activity Code using a [003 Student Withdrawal](#) (page 89) transaction and then resubmit this transaction (preferably as a readmission, not an original membership (Enrollment)).

*The following table is provided for illustrative purposes only and the values presented here may or may not be up to date. It lists the Activity Codes used for regular school year withdrawals (W...) that were valid as of September 2000. Note that the most current list of Activity Codes can be found in the **Transaction Code Values** document.*

Table 34: Withdrawal & Readmission Activity Codes

Withdrawal Activity Code	Explanation	Corresponding Readmission Activity Code
W1	Transfer: other school	R1: readmitted after a W1
W2	Illness	R2: readmitted after a W2
W3	Expelled or long term suspension	R3: readmitted after a W3
W4	Absence or status unknown	R4: readmitted after a W4
W5	Dropout	R5: readmitted after a W5
W6	Not of school age	R6: readmitted after a W6
W7	Early graduation	(not eligible)
W8	Deceased	(not eligible)
W9	Transfer: home taught	R9: readmitted after a W9
W10	Transfer: detention	R10: readmitted after a W10
W11	GED	R11: readmitted after a W11
W12	Vocational school	R12: readmitted after a W12
W13	Completed (AIMS)	(not eligible)
WT	Transferred to other grade in the same school. WT's are not submitted; rather, SAIS automatically assigns this code upon receipt of a 009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140).	(not eligible)

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set school membership activity code from Readmission Activity Code.
- If the Readmission Activity Code is **not** the same as appropriate code relevant to readmission based on the withdrawal activity code (from [Table 34: Withdrawal & Readmission Activity Codes](#) (page 86) earlier).

the submitted Readmission Activity Code does not match the Withdrawal Activity Code for the prior membership; this will be re-validated during the Integrity Checking process

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -213002

- **Solution:** Either change the previous Withdrawal Activity Code using a [003 Student Withdrawal](#) (page 89) transaction or change this Readmission Activity Code using a [006 Student Membership Change](#) (page 114) transaction.

002.2A.6 LEA / grade combination

Perform the same validation as for [001.2A.6 LEA / grade combination](#) (page 67) making the following substitutions:

- *Instead of message -11048, use message -13028.*

002.2A.7 Age / grade combination

First, perform the same validation as for [001.2A.7 Age / grade combination](#) (page 67) making the following substitutions:

- *Instead of message -411004, use message -413002.*
- *Instead of message -411005, use message -413003.*
- *Instead of message -411006, use message -413004.*
- *Instead of message -411007, use message -413005.*

Then, get the **most recent** grade membership associated with the prior membership's school membership.

If the submitted Grade Level Code is **not** the same as the grade membership grade above, then:

Student may be readmitted to a different grade from which he withdrew. Report it as an informational message.

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -413013.

002.2A.8 Student Membership FTE

First, perform the same validation as for [001.2A.9 Student Membership FTE](#) (page 71) making the following substitutions:

- *Instead of message -411008, use message -413006.*
- *Instead of message -411009, use message -413007.*

Then, get the **most recent** membership FTE value, where membership portion = FTE, and which is associated with the prior membership's school membership.

If the submitted Student Membership FTE is **not** the same as the membership FTE Portion above, then:

Student Membership FTE may be different upon readmission than before the withdrawal. Report it as an informational message.

- Report the possible discrepancy as: **INFORMATION** message -413011.

002.2A.9 {Paragraph Removed}

002.2A.10 DOR, tuition payer, & special enrollment

Perform the same validation as for [001.2A.12 DOR, tuition payer, & special enrollment](#) (page 73) making the following substitutions:

- *Instead of message -11050, use message -13030.*

002.2A.11 All other elements

The remaining elements require no edits. If they are present, populate them to the new row in the appropriate table in the SAIS Student database.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements as appropriate:

- Set Student Details table to **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).
- Set Student Details table from Register ID.

002.2D Delete Operation

A [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) delete operation results in deletion of a student's membership in a school.

As shown in [Table 33: Student Readmission Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 80), all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

This is virtually identical to the process for [001.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 76). The delete operation involves the following steps. Errors are found earlier in Step 2A.

Retrieve the row from school memberships table that matches the submitted elements.



Note: There should never be a case of finding more than one occurrence of the above key in the database, since school + student identifier (whether it's SAIS-generated or school-generated) + First Day of Membership must be unique. (Unless a student may have more than one membership in the same school concurrently, because of concurrent attendance in multiple tracks.)

If school membership for (Entity ID & School Student ID + First Day of Membership) **not** found, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -13023.
- **Solution:** If any of the key elements is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to [002.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 88).

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

002.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

For Operation Code = add,

- Perform [002.3A Add Readmission](#) (page 88).

For Operation Code = delete,

- Perform [002.3D Delete Readmission](#) (page 89).

002.3A Add Readmission

Retrieve the **most recent** student row from the Students table.

If the submitted transaction Readmission Date is more recent than the last update of the retrieved Students row on SAIS, then:

- If any element in the submitted transaction is different from those in the retrieved Students row,
 - Issue an informational message of the change if positive reporting is being done.
 - Set elements in existing row of Students from submitted transaction elements.
 - Write updated Students row to SAIS Student database.

Set foreign keys and write new rows to SAIS Student database where appropriate (only add new rows where submitted data is different from the existing SAIS data).

- Set foreign keys:
 - Write new row of school memberships to SAIS Student database.
 - Write new row of DOR to SAIS Student database.

- Write new row of payer factors to SAIS Student database.
- Write new row of membership FTE to SAIS Student database.
- Write new row of grade memberships to SAIS Student database.

002.3D Delete Readmission

The row in the school memberships table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of school memberships.

Perform one of the following.

- If this is the only membership (in any fiscal year) for this student, then delete everything having to do with that student.
- If there are other memberships for this student, but none during the **Fiscal Year**, then delete the retrieved school memberships record and all rows dealing with this student during the **Fiscal Year**.
- If there are other memberships for this student, including at least one during the **Fiscal Year**, then delete only the retrieved school memberships record and any rows dealing solely with this retrieved school membership.

003 Student Withdrawal

A withdrawal is an activity that defines a student's exit from school prior to the school's regularly scheduled year-end date. The transaction requires identifying information and a withdrawal category (Withdrawal Activity Code).

Withdrawal Activity Codes categorize early exits. This includes among other things dropout, completion of minimal high school requirements, early graduation, transfer to another school, and excessive consecutive unexcused absence. This also includes virtual exit reasons such as age: the student who reaches age 22 before year-end is no longer eligible for generating funding. The student is not required to leave school, but a virtual Withdrawal Activity Code is issued to exclude that portion of enrollment for the student, so that the funding recipient does not over-anticipate their payment. The Withdrawal Activity Codes can be found in *Table 34: Withdrawal & Readmission Activity Codes* (page 86) in the earlier section discussing the *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction.

Note on Enrollments, Withdrawals, and Readmissions

A student may be readmitted after a withdrawal, provided the Withdrawal Activity Code is eligible for a subsequent readmission. An example of a Withdrawal Activity Code ineligible for readmission is "deceased".

After a withdrawal, a readmission is required for a student to resume attendance in the same school during the same school year. If a student has excessive (ten or more) unexcused absences, the district should submit a *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) transaction to remove him from their school roster. (See **Instructions for Required Reports; Withdrawal Codes**, A.R.S. § 15-803.C, and A.R.S. § 8-201.) If so, a *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction will be required if and when the student resumes attendance.

If a student transfers from one school to another school during the same school year, then the first district should submit a *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) transaction to remove him from their school roster, and the new school should submit a *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction to begin membership for the student in his/her school.

If a 002 Student Readmission (page 78) is received before the 003 Student Withdrawal (page 89), the readmission will be rejected until the withdrawal is received and processed.

There is no limit to the number of withdrawals, and readmissions a student may have in a single school year. Readmissions are granted solely at the discretion of the school district.

First Day of Membership is the starting date of the prior membership (can be either an original membership or a readmission).

ER/WR (Register Transfers)

Enrollment/Withdrawal Codes of ER/WR are not accepted by SAIS. To notify ADE when a student moves from one register to another during a single school year, use the *009 Student Grade Transfer* (page 140) transaction.

[Some schools use Register ID to identify students in a self-contained setting, so they can determine whether a student is funding-generating or not (e.g., preschool students only generate funding for ADM if they are placed in a self-contained setting). ADE has no way to know which Register IDs reflect funding situations and which ones do not.]

In SAIS, regardless of the Register ID the child is assigned to, his Tuition Payer Code must reflect whether he is funding-generating (code value 1) or not funding-generating (code values 2 and 3) for every day of his membership. This is accomplished with the *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction.

Withdrawal on last scheduled day of school

With the exception of W8 codes, a student is not eligible to withdraw on the last scheduled day of school. There are several rules associated with withdrawals, each of which supports this.

- A withdrawal means that the student left school BEFORE the last scheduled day of school.
- A withdrawal means that the student was in membership on the day of withdrawal, and that he attended at least part of that day.
- If a student was in attendance (even just for a partial day) on the last day of school, then he completed the year, he did not withdraw early.

Automatic Withdrawals



Note: Beginning with FY2003-2004, when SAIS receives a withdrawal for a student, SAIS will no longer issue an automatic exit from other related events (such as Grade). This change is due to inconsistent processing for some conditions. Rather, SAIS processing will leave all related information in the state in which it was left by the submitter.

Before withdrawing a student, all LEAs are advised to delete any events (transactions) that have been submitted for a participation date falling later than the withdrawal date. The reason for this is that after the new withdrawal has been added to SAIS, these events (transactions) will become orphaned and will not be able to be deleted. If attempts are made to delete them, those deletes will error out. (6/18/2003)

Withdrawal Reason Codes

Beginning with the 2004-05 school year, SAIS users are required by NCLB legislation to capture and report the new student level element Withdrawal Reason Code. Withdrawal Reasons are a secondary reason for the withdrawal (the primary reason being the Withdrawal Activity Code). Withdrawal Reasons are optional, and will not apply to the great majority of students who withdraw from school prior to the last scheduled day of session.

There will be no ADM funding impact related to the Withdrawal Reason Codes.

Since the validity of Withdrawal Reason Code depends on elements that can be changed in other transactions, the validation is not done here in Transaction Processing, but later in Integrity Checking Processing.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 35: 003 Student Withdrawal Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 003	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCOD	1	S	A = Add a new withdrawal C = Change an existing withdrawal D = Delete an existing withdrawal	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
First Day of Membership	ENRDATE	10	D	The day this membership started; the date the student first received instruction for this membership.  Note: In SAIS, the terms "First Day of Membership" and "Enrollment Date" are used interchangeably.	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Withdrawal Activity Code	ACTVCD	3	C	Type of withdrawal. This is the "W" code. <i>See Code Values – Activity</i>	
Withdrawal Date	WDDATE	10	D	The withdrawal activity date. This is the last day of attendance.	
Withdrawal Reason Code ¹	WDREASONCD	3	C	The supplemental reason for the withdrawal activity that occurred. <i>See Code Values – Withdrawal Reason</i>	



Note: For WR1 and WR2:

1. If a school does not have this designation, or if a student transfers to another school with the same designation, then this withdrawal reason is invalid.

These reason codes relationships with a school designation will not be enforced at this time. However, warning messages will be returned.

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- Withdrawal Activity Code
- Withdrawal Reason Code

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional depending on *Operation Code*.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 36: Student Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
First Day of Membership	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Withdrawal Activity Code	R	R	R
Withdrawal Date	R	R	R
Withdrawal Reason Code			X



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

003.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

003.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

003.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using Operation Code only and referring to [Table 36: Student Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 92),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

003.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

003.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 36: Student Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 92),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

003.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [003.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 97) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 36: Student Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 92).

003.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system.

If the **Entity ID** **not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

003.2.2 Track Number

Perform the same validation as for [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65), *except that instead of populating the Track Number to a new school memberships, this process will merely validate that the submitted Track Number is valid for this Entity ID during the **Fiscal Year** identified by the First Day of Membership.*

003.2.3 Find the Membership

A previous membership must be found for this student at this LEA starting with the First Day of Membership given.

If school memberships for this (Entity ID + Student ID + First Day of Membership {+ Track Number }) is **not** found in the Student database, then:

no original membership or readmission was found for this student at this LEA for this date.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.

- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) or *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this withdrawal. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct LEA, Student ID, First Day of Membership and Track Number.

Else, if the membership **is** found, **but** a withdrawal has already occurred, then:

the student is already withdrawn from this membership

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -15002.
- **Solution:** If all dates are correct, there is no solution required. If the existing withdrawal was sent in error (the date was wrong), it must be deleted and this *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) resubmitted.

Else, if the membership **is** found and there is **no** accompanying withdrawal, continue.

this is the correct membership and it is still active

- Continue processing.

003.2.5 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform *003.2A Add Operation* (page 94).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform *003.2C Change operation* (page 96).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform *003.2D Delete Operation* (page 96).

003.2A Add Operation

003.2A.1 Withdrawal Activity Code

If Withdrawal Activity Code is **not** a value relevant to withdrawals (see the Activity Codes starting with a "W" in the **Transaction Code Values** document), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -15000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Withdrawal Activity Code.

If Withdrawal Activity Code is "WT", then:

*"WT" (transfer to other grade in same school) can't be submitted using a *003 Student Withdrawal* (page 89) transaction*

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -15001.
- **Solution:** Submit a *009 Student Grade Transfer* (page 140) transaction instead.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements as appropriate:

- Set withdrawals activity code from Withdrawal Activity Code.

If the Withdrawal Activity Code is "WK":

- The mid-year track change via a WK and EK must result in a different track number. The enrollment transaction with an EK activity coded must have a different track number than in the most recent WK transaction.

- Report the discrepancy as:

ERROR message -11064: The track number for activity code EK must be different from the track number specified in the previous activity code WK.

If the student's Withdrawal Activity Code = 'W7' and the Student's Grade is neither 11 nor 12 then: Report the discrepancy as:

- **ERROR** message -15015

Only grades 11 and 12 are allowed to be submitted with a Withdrawal Activity Code of W7 (Graduated).

003.2A.2 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

003.2A.3 Withdrawal Date

If Withdrawal Date is not a valid school date

the withdrawal date is not valid according to the school calendar

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9004.
- **Solution:** Fix the calendar or the withdrawal date. Then resubmit this transaction.

If Withdrawal Date is < the retrieved school memberships entry date

- *the withdrawal date is earlier than the First Day of Membership*
- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -15009.
- **Solution:** There are three possible alternatives.
 - If the submitted withdrawal date is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
 - If the submitted First Day of Membership is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
 - If the SAIS First Day of Membership is wrong, delete the membership on SAIS; resubmit the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) or [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) with the correct First Day of Membership; then resubmit this transaction with the correct First Day of Membership.

A student is not eligible to withdraw on the last scheduled day of school. There are several rules associated with withdrawals, each of which supports this.

- *A withdrawal means that the student left school BEFORE the last scheduled day of school.*
- *A withdrawal means that the student was in membership on the day of withdrawal, and that he attended at least part of that day.*
- *If a student was in attendance (even just for a partial day) on the last day of school, then he completed the year, he did not withdraw early.*

If Withdrawal Date is the last scheduled day of school

a withdrawal cannot occur on the last day of school

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -43208.
- **Solution:** There are two possible alternatives.
 - If the submitted withdrawal date is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
 - If the submitted withdrawal date is correct, then this is not really a withdrawal as the student was in membership on the last day of school. No withdrawal transaction is necessary, but a [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166) transaction is required for this student.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set withdrawal exit date from Withdrawal Date.



Note: Beginning with FY2003-2004, when SAIS receives a withdrawal for a student, SAIS will no longer issue an automatic exit from other related events (such as Grade). This change is due to inconsistent processing for some conditions. Rather, SAIS processing will leave all related information in the state in which it was left by the submitter.

Before withdrawing a student, all LEAs are advised to delete any events (transactions) that have been submitted for a participation date falling later than the withdrawal date. The reason for this is that after the new withdrawal has been added to SAIS, these events (transactions) will become orphaned and will not be able to be deleted. If attempts are made to delete them, those deletes will error out. (6/18/2003)

003.2A.4 All Other Elements

The remaining elements require no further edits.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set Student Details table to **Fiscal Year** calculated in [001.2A.4 Track Number](#) (page 65).

003.2C Change operation

003.2C.1 Update Withdrawal Elements

Perform related validation in the section describing the "add" operation: [003.2A.1 Withdrawal Activity Code](#) (page 94).

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

003.2D Delete Operation



Note: Membership dates for {Entity ID + SAIS ID + Track Number} cannot overlap. This will reject with an error.

If a withdrawal delete is submitted, which would, leave the student with overlapping memberships {Entity ID + SAIS ID + Track Number}, the transaction will fail with the following ERROR "Readmission must be deleted first before Withdrawal is deleted".

This condition can only occur if SAIS has received the following for a student:

- an Enrollment "add"
- a Withdrawal "add"
- a Readmission "add"

The delete operation removes:

- *the only existing withdrawal row for this student at this school whose withdrawal date matches that on the submitted transaction.*

As shown in [Table 36: Student Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 92), all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

Retrieve the row from the withdrawals table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.

If withdrawals for this (Entity { + Track Number } + Student ID + First Day of Membership + Withdrawal Date) does **not** exist in the database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -15011.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, then no action is required, since the withdrawal this transaction attempts to delete does not exist.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.
- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to [003.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 97)

Else

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

003.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [003.3A Add Withdrawal](#) (page 97).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [003.3C Change Withdrawal](#) (page 97).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [003.3D Delete Withdrawal](#) (page 97).

003.3A Add Withdrawal

003.3A.1 Issue the membership withdrawal

Set foreign key:

Write new row to withdrawals table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

003.3C Change Withdrawal

Write updated row to withdrawals table in SAIS Student database.

003.3D Delete Withdrawal

003.3D.1 Delete the withdrawal already on SAIS

The row in the withdrawals table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of Student Details table.

If the delete was **not** successful then:

- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

004 Student Absence

If a student has missed a portion of a day or a whole day during a school day, a *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction for this school day has to be submitted. The *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transactions, which cover **at most** one school day of the absence period, should be submitted only after the student has resumed attendance and the absence amount and reason have been resolved for each day. There might be more than one transaction per school day: for example, a child may have a half day absence for an unexcused reason for the first part of the school day and a half day absence for an excused reason the second part of the school day.

From FY2007 forward, SAIS allows reporting of full-day absence on the first day of the calendar track to which the student is assigned. This will apply only to a student if his/her enrollment date is equal to the first day of the calendar track to which the student has been assigned.

The change to the full-day absence rule will apply only to a student if his / her enrollment date is equal to the first day of the calendar track to which the student is assigned. This will apply only to a student's first enrollment in the same school per fiscal year.

 **Note:** In considering this change in School Finance policy, the following sections of relevant legislation were considered: A.R.S. § 15-901.A.2), A.R.S. § 15-901.A.10, and A.R.S. § 15-901.F.

Changes to Absence Date are not allowed. Correction of an Absence Date requires submission of a Delete operation for the erroneous absence (with the previously reported Absence Date), and submission of an Add operation for the correct absence (with the correct Absence Date).

It is possible for a student's instructional time to be submitted to ADE using the metric of attendance time rather than absence time. For further information on this, see the *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction. Pay particular attention to the section titled *Submitting both absence and attendance* (page 174).

 **Note:** Absences should be reported for all students using this *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction, however, if a student's instructional time is reported to SAIS using the Student Attendance transaction, then absences are not required in the initial implementation of SAIS. This requirement will be added at a later date.

 **Note:** At this time, SAIS does not allow absence amounts greater than 1.0. Since absence reporting is limited to a maximum of 1.0, for a single day, for any student who gets credit for attendance of more than 1.0 per day of instruction (e.g., children on a 3-day or a 4-day week), multiple absences must be submitted, none exceeding 1.0, to accomplish a single day's total absence. For example, if a full-time student is on a 4-day week, he actually accrues attendance of 1.25 each day. If he is absent for one of those days, 2 separate Student Absence transactions must be submitted: one for 1.0 one day and another for .25 for another day. This will be addressed in a future release of SAIS.

 **Note:** Pre FY2009: AOI absences shall be ignored if reported to SAIS.
FY2009: AOI absences will be reported and processed according to standard validation rules.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 37: 004 Student Absence Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 004	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add new absence C = Change an existing absence D = Delete an existing absence	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Absence Date	ABSDDT	10	D	The date of the absence	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Absence Amount	ABSAMT	4	C	The portion of the day the student was absent <i>See Code Values – Absence Amount</i>	
Absence Reason Code	ABSRSNCD	2	C	The reason for the absence <i>See Code Values – Absence Reason</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- Absence Amount

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional depending on Operation Code.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 38: Student Absence Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Absence Date	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Absence Amount	R	1	2
Absence Reason Code	R	R	R

1. This element must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid "change".
2. Even though the absence amount code is optional for a "delete" operation, it will be validated if supplied.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

004.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

004.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

004.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using Operation Code only and referring to [Table 38: Student Absence Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 100),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

004.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [003.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 93).

004.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 38: Student Absence Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 100),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

004.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [004.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 104) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 38: Student Absence Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 100).

004.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

004.2.2 Find the Membership

If the school has more than one track for the fiscal year of this membership, the track in which this student is enrolled must be identified.

If Track Number is **not** submitted

- If school has more than one track for this **Fiscal Year** then:

Track Number is missing

- Report the discrepancy as **ERROR** message -9008.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the valid Track Number.

*Set the temporary element **Fiscal Year** for use throughout the remaining validations.*

- Set **Fiscal Year** to the fiscal year identified by the Absence Date.

Retrieve the row from the school memberships table for this **Fiscal Year** whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If school memberships for (Entity ID & Student ID + **Fiscal Year** + Track Number) is **not** found, then:

No membership was found for this student at this school during the specified year.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) or [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this absence. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.

004.2.3 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [004.2A Add Operation](#) (page 102).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [004.2C Change Operation](#) (page 103).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [004.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 104).

004.2A Add Operation

004.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

004.2A.2 Absence Date

 **Note:** As stated in the introduction to this transaction, SAIS will accept [004 Student Absence](#) (page 98) for dates outside the reported membership period for any student, provided there is some membership reported for the student at the school during the fiscal year specified by the date of absence. These date anomalies will be accepted during the data submission phase. SAIS will fix these values before calculating ADM (for funding, reports, or any reason). For more information, see section **Eliminate Absence Dates Outside Enrollment Periods** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document. At that time SAIS will validate that the Absence Date cannot be the date of withdrawal; however, the student may be absent on the last day of membership provided that the student was in membership through the last day of school.

 **Note:** From FY2007 forward, SAIS shall allow reporting of full-day absence on the first day of the calendar track to which the student is assigned. The rule will apply only to a student if his / her enrollment date is equal to the first day of the calendar track to which (s)he is assigned. Integrity Checking will validate the absence date relationship to the first day of school per the calendar track.

Get the calendar for this LEA, for **Fiscal Year** (the fiscal year indicated by the date of absence), for the track in which this student is enrolled.

If Absence Date is not a valid session day for the **Fiscal Year**,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18010.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct Absence Date OR the LEA's school calendar must be fixed.

If Absence Date is earlier than the First Day of Membership date,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18011.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct Absence Date OR the student's First Day of Membership.

If Absence Date is later than the Withdrawal date,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18012.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct Absence Date OR the LEA's school calendar must be fixed.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set absence date from Absence Date
- Set absence fiscal year to **Fiscal Year** calculated earlier in [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101).

004.2A.3 Absence Amount

Verify with student FTE

 **Note:** A student cannot be absent for more time than he is scheduled to attend school that day (his full-time equivalency).* Absence Amount values out of sync with the existing student membership FTE will be accepted in the data submission stage, but will be validated in the Integrity Checking Process. In Integrity, if an LEA submits an Absence Amount that exceeds the student's FTE (the percent of a full-time equivalency that the LEA declared this student is enrolled during this time frame of the membership), then SAIS will

mark the absence as an Integrity failure, and the LEA must fix the out-of-sync error before the student will be included in the Aggregation process.

For further information on the Absence Amount / FTE Amount synchronization process, see section **Synchronize Absence Amounts with FTE**, in section *008.2A.4 FTE Values* (page 135).

- **Absence Amount reflects the actual time the student is absent. Therefore, a student attending half-time at a school (i.e., he has a full-time equivalency of 50% equivalency at the school) may only have a maximum absence value of .50 reported for any given day.*

Get the FTE for this membership for the time span covering this absence, where membership portion = "FTE".

If the FTE is **not** found for the membership which includes Absence Date, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18009.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this absence. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.

Else, if the FTE **is** found for this membership (which includes Absence Date), then:

- If Absence Amount > Student Membership FTE for this membership, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18006.
 - **Solution:** If the Absence Amount is incorrect, a "change" operation can be submitted. If the Student Membership FTE for this membership is incorrect, it must be fixed with a *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction.

- Else If Absence Date is the First Day of Membership OR the Withdrawal Date,

AND the Absence Amount >= the FTE value

in other words, the child cannot be absent for the entire time on his first or last day of school

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18013.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct Absence Date OR the LEA's school calendar must be fixed.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set absence amount from Absence Amount.

004.2A.4 Absence Reason

Set absence reason from Absence Reason Code.

004.2C Change Operation

004.2C.1 Get Existing Absence

Retrieve the row from the absences table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.

If the relevant absence to be changed is not found, then:

The original absence was not found.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -18007.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *004 Student Absence* (page 98) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this absence. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

004.2C.2 Absence Date

Perform the same validation as for the "Add" operation, [004.2A.2 Absence Date](#) (page 102).

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set absence date from the transaction [Absence Date](#).

004.2C.3 Absence Amount

Perform the same validation as for the "Add" operation, [004.2A.3 Absence Amount](#) (page 102).

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set absence amount from the transaction [Absence Amount](#).

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

004.2D Delete Operation

As shown in [Table 38: Student Absence Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 100), all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored, except that if an absence amount code is provided with the delete transaction, it will be validated.

004.2D.1 Get Existing Absence

Perform the same validation as for the "Change" operation, [004.2C.1 Get Existing Absence](#) (page 103).

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to step [004.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 104)

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

004.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT COMPLETE THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [004.3A Add Absence](#) (page 104).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [004.3C Change Absence](#) (page 105).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [004.3D Delete Absence](#) (page 105).

004.3A Add Absence

Set foreign key:

Write new row to absences table in SAIS Student database.

004.3C Change Absence

The row in the absences table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Update the selected row of Student Details table.

004.3D Delete Absence

The row in the absences table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of Student Details table.

005 Student Personal Information

This transaction is used to create a new student on SAIS for whom there will be no memberships. In pre-SAIS terms, an example of this would be a student who is ineligible for generating ADM funding but who does generate SPED funding. In this scenario, no membership data is required by SAIS but we must know personal information about the student. In this situation a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction would be submitted.

This transaction can also be used to submit changes to any element of a student's personal information and to fix data entry errors. "Personal information" is comprised of the characteristics of the student **which are independent of his membership in a school**: these characteristics include name, gender, and birth date. The only allowable operations for this transaction are an Add or a Change operation.



Note: SAIS will retain fundamental "student" information from only the most recent main school during a single fiscal year.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 39: 005 Student Personal Information Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 005	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add only a student's characteristics to SAIS C = Change student's existing characteristics	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Capture Date	EFFDATE	10	D	The date this change information was captured. This is sometimes referred to as "effective date".	
Old First Name on Legal Document	OLDFIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to "new" information below. For a change, this is the information already on SAIS.	
Old Middle Name on Legal Document	OLDMIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to "new" information below. For a change, this is the information already on SAIS.	
Old Last Name on Legal Document	OLDLASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to "new" information below. For a change, this is the information already on SAIS.	
New First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	The student's new first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to the correlating old information above. For a change, this is the information that should be updated to SAIS.	
New Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	The student's new middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to the correlating old information above. For a change, this is the information that should be updated to SAIS.	
New Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	The student's new last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. For an add, this should be identical to the correlating old information above. For a change, this is the information that should be updated to SAIS.	
Name Extension on Legal Document	EXTNNM	3	S	Suffix to Student last name, e.g., Jr., Sr., III	
Nickname Student Goes By	NICKNM	30	S	A familiar form of a name given instead of or in addition to the student's first, middle, and/or last name. This may be the same as Old (or New) First Name on Legal Document.	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Last Name Student Goes By	LASTNMGOESBY	40	S	The last name the student goes by. This may be the same as Old (or New) Last Name on Legal Document.	
Gender Code	GENDERCD	1	C	Student sex <i>See Code Values – Gender</i>	
<i>Empty field: Ethnicity Code</i>	<i>ETHNICCD</i>	3	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	This field, Ethnicity Code, replaced by six federally mandated ethnicity/race fields for FY2011.
Birth Date	DOB	10	D	The birth date of the student	
Country of Birth Code	CTRYBRTHCD	2	C	Country in which student was born <i>See Code Values – Country</i>	
State of Birth Code	STATBRTHCD	2	C	State in USA or its territories in which student was born <i>See Code Values – States</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly Foreign Exchange Indicator: element no longer collected</i>	<i>empty field: formerly FORGNXCHG</i>	1	L	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
Normal Graduation Year	NORMGRADYR	4	I	The student's class affiliation, defined by Arizona as 4 years after student's first membership in 9 th grade.	
Home Language Code	HMLANGCD	2	C	The language spoken at home <i>See Code Values – Home Language</i>	
Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	MOMFIRSTNM	30	S	The first name of the adult responsible for the student (mother, father, guardian, responsible party, or the student himself if he is emancipated) as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. This is used only to match a new student to an existing SAIS record.	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	MOMLASTNM	40	S	The last name of the adult responsible for the student (mother, father, guardian, responsible party, or the student himself if he is emancipated) as it appears on the legal document provided for registration. This is used only to match a new student to an existing SAIS record.	
Tribal Name	TRIBALNM	20	S	A name borne in common by members of a tribe or clan. This is used only to match a new student to an existing SAIS record.	
Previous School Entity ID	PREVSCHLID	9	S	School identifier of school attended prior to this school; CTDS code if Arizona school, blank if a non-Arizona school. This information is required only for students who transferred from another Arizona school.	
Previous School Student ID	PREVSTUID	12	S	Student identifier in <u>Previous School Entity ID</u> ; School-generated student identifier if <u>Previous School Entity ID</u> is Arizona school, blank if a non-Arizona school. This information is required only for students who transferred from another Arizona school.	
Previous State Code	PREVSTATE	2	C	State in which school attended prior to this school dwells. This information is required only for students who transferred from a school in the United States and is applicable to "add" transactions only. <i>See Code Values – States</i>	
Hispanic/ Latino	HI	1	L	A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Value = "1" or "0" (1 = YES, 0 = NO)	NEW FIELD effective FY2011 Required.
American Indian or Alaskan Native	AM	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
Asian	AS	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent, including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Black or African American	BL	1	L	Person has origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	PI	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.
White	WH	1	L	Person has origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa. Value "1" = YES	NEW FIELD effective FY2011.

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- New First Name on Legal Document
- New Middle Name on Legal Document
- New Last Name on Legal Document
- Name Extension on Legal Document
- Nickname Student Goes By
- Last Name Student Goes By
- Gender Code
- *Ethnicity Code (not used after FY2011)*
- Birth Date
- Country of Birth Code
- State of Birth Code
- Normal Graduation Year
- Home Language Code
- Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document
- Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document
- Tribal Name
- Ethnicity (after FY2011), select 1 or more of:
 - Hispanic/ Latino
 - American Indian or Alaskan Native
 - Asian
 - Black or African American
 - Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
 - White

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R:	the element is required
X:	any value in the submitted element will be ignored
{blank}:	the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

As documented in the chapter [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205), a "change" operation is a full replacement of the SAIS data. In other words, it will update SAIS with every element on the submitted transaction. The elements below that are designated as required are those elements which require a non-null value on SAIS. For

instance, every student must have a declared gender, a real birth date, and a first and last name. Alternatively, not every student will have a tribal name.

Table 40: Student Personal Information Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Element	Add	Change
Transaction ID	R	R	Birth Date	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	Country of Birth Code	5	5
Operation Code	R	R	State of Birth Code	6	6
Entity ID	R	R	<i>element no longer collected: Foreign Exchange Indicator</i>	X	X
School Student ID	R	R	Normal Graduation Year	X (1)	1
Student ID		R	Home Language Code	R	R
<i>element no longer collected: Capture Date</i>	X	X	Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	R	R
Old First Name on Legal Document		R	Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	R	R
Old Middle Name on Legal Document			Tribal Name		
Old Last Name on Legal Document		R	Previous School Entity ID	2	X
New First Name on Legal Document	R	R	Previous School Student ID	3	X
New Middle Name on Legal Document			Previous State Code	4	X
New Last Name on Legal Document	R	R	Hispanic/ Latino	7	7
Name Extension on Legal Document			American Indian or Alaskan Native	7	7
Nickname Student Goes By			Asian	7	7
Last Name Student Goes By	R	R	Black or African American	7	7
Gender Code	R	R	Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	7	7
<i>element no longer collected: Ethnicity Code effective FY2011</i>	X	X	White	7	7

1. Normal Graduation Year is required for all high school students who are not special needs-only students. Therefore, since by definition the "add" is performed only for special needs-only students, this element will be ignored for the "add" operation and it will not be populated to the SAIS database.
2. Previous School Entity ID is only required on an "add" operation for a transferring student, and only if the student previously attended a school in the Arizona state school system. The Previous School Entity ID has a predefined code value: the school's CTDS code.
3. Previous School Student ID is required only when Previous School Entity ID contains a value. At all other times it must be blank.
4. Previous State Code is required only for an "add" operation for a transferring student, and only when Previous School Entity ID is blank. If this is not a US state, it may contain the code ZZ (the value for "not US"), or it may remain blank. The Previous State Code cannot be changed once the student's personal information is added to SAIS.

5. Country of Birth Code is always required **except when the value is the USA**. If the Country of Birth was the USA, then this field may contain the code US (the value for "United States") or UM ("US Minor Outlying Islands"), or it may remain blank.
6. State of Birth Code is always required **except when the Country of Birth Code is not USA**. If the Country of Birth was not the USA, then this field may contain the code ZZ (the value for "not US"), or it may remain blank.
7. Ethnicity Options: (effective FY2011) select one or more of Hispanic/ Latino, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or White.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

005.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

005.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

005.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 40: Student Personal Information Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 110),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

005.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

005.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 40: Student Personal Information Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 110),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

005.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [005.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 113) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional as identified in [Table 40: Student Personal Information Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 110).

005.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

005.2.2 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [005.2A Add Operation](#) (page 112).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [005.2C Change Operation](#) (page 112).

005.2A Add Operation

005.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Check to see if the student already exists on SAIS.

Perform the same validation as for [001.2A.2.1 SAIS Student ID](#) (page 60).

- *If the SAIS Student ID is provided and the student is found on SAIS, then this transaction is unnecessary; perhaps the user should have submitted a "change" operation to update the information on SAIS.*
- *If the SAIS Student ID is NOT provided and matching shows that this student indeed does not exist on SAIS, generate a SAIS Student ID and proceed.*

005.2A.2 Create Student

The remaining elements require no edits. If they are present, populate them to the new row in the appropriate table in the SAIS Student database.

Perform [001.2A.8 Country & State of Birth](#) (page 70).

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements as appropriate:

- Set Student Details table from [New First Name on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table from [New Middle Name on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table from [New Last Name on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table to [Name Extension on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Nickname Student Goes By](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Last Name Student Goes By](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Gender Code](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Birth Date](#)
- Set Student Details table to [Normal Graduation Year](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Home Language Code](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document](#).
- Set Student Details table from [Tribal Name](#).
- Set Student Details table from Hispanic/Latino (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from American Indian or Alaskan Native (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Asian (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Black or African American (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (effective FY2011)
- Set Student Details table from White (effective FY2011)

Ethnicity Code. element no longer collected after FY2011:

005.2C Change Operation

005.2C.1 Student Identifiers

The submitting entity must have a connection to the student for which they are giving data to ADE. Despite the fact that personal characteristics are associated with the student himself and not with any single membership, SAIS must ensure that a membership exists for the school and time period for which this information is being submitted.

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

005.2C.2 Update Personal Elements

See related validations in the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45).

Ethnicity classification may change over the course of a student's association with ADE.

For each element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - If Birth Date is different from the SAIS row,
 - Perform the validations in *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) and *001.2A.8 Country & State of Birth* (page 70).
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.

Names: If one or more of the submission transaction's "Old" and "New" name elements differ:

- Compare the transaction's "New" name elements against SAIS. If they all agree: with what is on SAIS already, we don't fail the transaction, just give a warning that SAIS already has the updates that are being sent in.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the LACK of discrepancy as: **WARNING** message number depends on which element(s) match
- -214001 -- Submitted New First Name is same as First Name on SAIS
- -214002 -- Submitted New Middle Name is same as Middle Name on SAIS
- -214003 -- Submitted New Last Name is same as Last Name on SAIS
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

005.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT COMPLETE THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform *005.3A Add Student* (page 113).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform *005.3C Change Student* (page 113).

005.3A Add Student

The row in the students table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Write new row to students table in SAIS Student database.

005.3C Change Student

The row in the students table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Update the selected row of students.

006 Student Membership Change

This transaction is designed to capture membership-related elements that can change independently of personal information or district of residence. The set of elements in one *006 Student Membership Change* (page 114) transaction are unique to one single membership for a student.

This transaction should be used when one of the following membership-related elements is either incorrect on SAIS or has changed during the term of this membership.



Note: At this time, there is no method by which a Track Number can be changed mid-year. Withdrawing the student and readmitting him with the new track number must accomplish this.

Changing a Register ID Mid-Year

Enrollment/Withdrawal Codes of ER/WR are not accepted by SAIS. To notify ADE when a student moves from one register another during a single school year, use the *009 Student Grade Transfer* (page 140) transaction.



Note: Some schools use Register ID to identify students in a self-contained setting, so they can determine whether a student is funding-generating or not (e.g., preschool students only generate funding for ADM if they are placed in a self-contained setting). ADE has no way to know which Register IDs reflect funding situations and which ones do not.

In SAIS, regardless of the Register ID the child is assigned to, his Tuition Payer Code must reflect whether he is funding-generating (code value 1) or not funding-generating (code value 2) for every day of his membership. This is accomplished with the *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 41: 006 Student Membership Change Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 006	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	C = Change existing membership details	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
First Day of Membership	ENRDATE	10	D	The day this membership started; the date the student first received instruction for this membership.  Note: In SAIS, the terms "First Day of Membership" and "Enrollment Date" are used interchangeably.	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Enrollment Activity Code	ACTVCD	3	C	Type of membership (enrollment or readmission). This is the "E" or "R" Code. <i>See Code Values – Activity</i>	
Membership Type	MEMTYPE	1	C	Indicates whether this is the main or ancillary membership for this student <i>See Code Values – Membership Type</i>	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
<i>empty field (formerly Neighborhood School Indicator: element no longer collected.</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEIGHSCHL</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- Enrollment Activity Code
- Membership Type
- School Student ID

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 42: Student Membership Change Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Change
Transaction ID	R
Vendor Defined Field	X
Operation Code	R
Entity ID	R
School Student ID	R 1
Student ID	R
First Day of Membership	R
First Name on Legal Document	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X
Enrollment Activity Code	1
Membership Type	1
Track Number	R
<i>element no longer collected: Neighborhood School</i>	X

1. At least one of these elements must be different from SAIS for a valid "change" operation.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

006.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

006.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

006.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 42: Student Membership Change Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 116):

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

006.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [005.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 111).

006.1.4 Missing Fields



Note: At least one of the changeable elements listed in [Table 42: Student Membership Change Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 116) must be different from its value on SAIS for this to be a valid change operation.

Using [Table 42: Student Membership Change Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 116),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

006.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [006.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 117) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional as identified in [Table 42: Student Membership Change Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 116) .

Compare submitted values to existing values and issue an informational message for each changed element, if SAIS is doing positive reporting.

006.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

006.2.2 Student Identifiers

Perform the same verification as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

006.2.3 Find the Membership

Using First Day of Membership instead of Absence Date, perform the validation defined in [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101).

006.2.4 Update Membership Elements

See related validations in the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) section.

Compare each element on the submitted transaction with its equivalent on SAIS.

If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:

Set {the SAIS element} from the {submitted element}.

If no elements on the submitted transaction are different from SAIS,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

006.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

The row in the school memberships table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Write updated school membership row to SAIS Student database.

007 Student DOR Transfer

District of Residence (DOR) is an essential factor in state aid. It is captured in this transaction and in the membership enrollment transactions ([001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) and [002 Student Readmission](#) (page 78)). The DOR is not necessarily the district in which the student resides. DOR as used at ADE is defined in Arizona Statute as a logical construct that enables a district to receive state money generated by a specific student's school membership, even though sometimes that district is not the one providing the educational services. Therefore, the SAIS element name is "Funded District of Residence". Logically, therefore, each membership must have its own DOR.

A student may change Funded District of Residence while continuing to attend the same school. When this happens during the school year while the student continues to attend the same school, a [007 Student DOR Transfer](#) (page 118) must be submitted to ADE. This transaction can also be used for changing the start or end date of a child's belonging to a Funded District of Residence.

FYI: If a student moves house and keeps the same funded DOR and has the same value for Neighborhood School, no transaction should be sent to SAIS.



Note: The DOR in this transaction refers to a membership-related DOR. It should not be confused with a DOR that relates to a SPED service. A transaction submitted here, no matter what operation code is used, will in no way effect any SPED service-related DOR on SAIS. Adds, changes, and deletes to the DOR relating to a particular SPED service must be submitted using SPED Service Participation transaction (defined in the [Transaction Requirements: Needs](#) document).

There must be a DOR for every day of a membership

Retroactive Changes

As stated above, there must be a DOR for every day of a membership. Because of this, retroactive changes can be made, but they require careful attention from the submitter. To record a retroactive DOR change properly with ADE, the following steps are required.

- The submitter must send SAIS a [007 Student DOR Transfer](#) (page 118) "add" operation for the retroactive DOR. It should contain the retroactive DOR information in the fields prefixed with "New", including both a start date and an end date. It should also contain the recalculated end date of the DOR just prior to this one in the fields prefixed with "Old".
 - SAIS will recalculate the end date of the DOR immediately preceding this new DOR to validate that the submitted information is accurate. If the submitted "old" end date isn't the school day preceding the start of this newly inserted DOR, then SAIS will issue a warning. **Warning:** This will have to be fixed at a later date, but note that all DOR information must be in sync before funding will be generated.
 - If any DOR exists on SAIS whose start date overlaps with the newly added DOR, SAIS will again issue a warning. The same warning as above applies.



Note: Start date is a key field, and cannot be changed.

- If the deletion causes a gap in DOR coverage, then the submitter must send SAIS a [007 Student DOR Transfer](#) (page 118) "add" operation for the DOR that was effective after the end date of the newly added DOR.



Note: SAIS will not automatically add any DORs to the SAIS database; SAIS will merely try to align what is submitted and notify the submitter when the result is illogical.

For an illustration, see below. More cases can be found in [Figure 4: District of Residence "Add" Operation Scenarios](#) (page 124) later in this chapter.

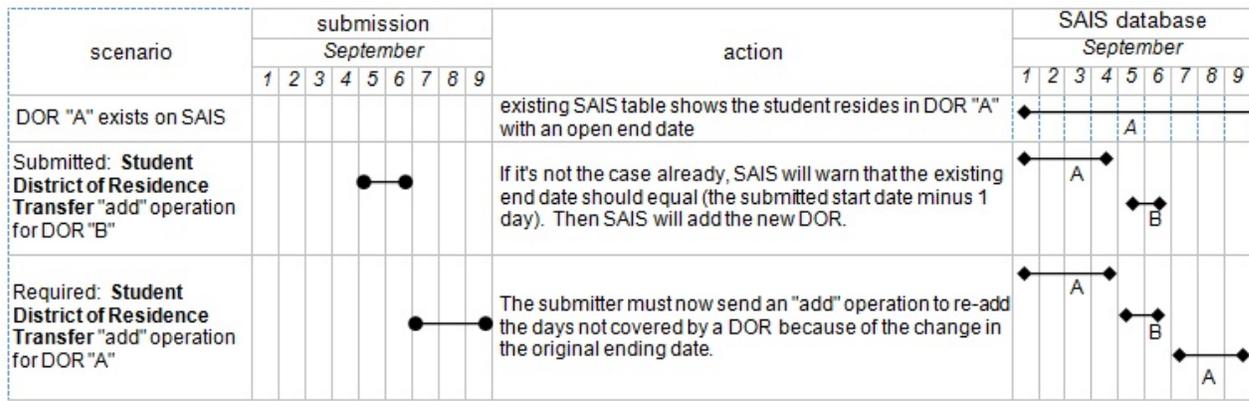


Figure 3: Retroactive Changes

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 43: 007 Student DOR Transfer Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 007	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add a new DOR C = Change an existing DOR D = Delete an existing DOR	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLNM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Old Funded District of Residence	OLDDISTRESID	9	S	School district in which student resides or to which student's residence is assigned; CTDS code	
Old Funded DOR Start Date	OLDDORSTRTDT	10	D	The date this CTDS became the student's district of residence	
Old Funded DOR End Date	OLDDOREND	10	D	The date this CTDS ceased being the student's district of residence	
<i>empty field (formerly Old Neighborhood School Indicator)</i>	<i>empty field: formerly OLDNEIGHSCHL</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
New Funded District of Residence	NEWDISTRESID	9	S	School district in which student resides or to which student's residence is assigned; CTDS code	
New Funded DOR Start Date	NEWDORSTRTDT	10	D	The date this CTDS became the student's district of residence	
New Funded DOR End Date	NEWDOREND	10	D	The date this CTDS ceased being the student's district of residence	
<i>empty field (formerly New Neighborhood School Indicator)</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEIGHSCHL</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation. They will be changed if supplied with an "add" operation and a "delete" operation.

- Old Funded District of Residence
- Old DOR End Date

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is optional or required.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 44: Student DOR Transfer Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Old Funded District of Residence	1	R 1	1
Old DOR Start Date	2	R	2
Old DOR End Date	1	1	1
<i>empty field, formerly Old Neighborhood School Indicator</i>	X	X	X
New Funded District of Residence	R	X	R
New DOR Start Date	R	X	R
New DOR End Date		X	X
<i>empty field, formerly New Neighborhood School Indicator</i>	X	X	X

1. At least one of these elements must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid change.
2. If "Old Funded District of Residence" is populated, then this field is required.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

007.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

007.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

007.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 44: Student DOR Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 121),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

007.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [003.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 93).

007.1.4 Missing Fields

 **Note:** At least one of the changeable elements listed in [Table 44: Student DOR Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 121) must be different from its value on SAIS for this to be a valid change operation.

Using [Table 44: Student DOR Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 121),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

007.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [007.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 126) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional as identified in [Table 44: Student DOR Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 121).

007.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93), using the submitted Entity ID and Funded District of Residence.

If the **DOR not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -26005.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct DOR information.

007.2.2 Student Identifiers

Perform the same verification as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

007.2.3 Start and End Dates

Verify that the submitted start date is earlier than the submitted end date.

If DOR End Date is submitted,

- If DOR Start Date >= DOR End Date
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -26006.
 - **Solution:** To start a district of residence, resubmit this transaction including the correct dates.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT.

If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS (DOR start date) and the dates submitted on the transaction (between Old DOR Start Date and Old DOR End Date and/or between New DOR Start Date and New DOR End Date),

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -226002.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct dates.
- DO NOT CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT.

007.2.4 Find the Membership

Using one of the dates on the submitted transaction, instead of Absence Date, perform the validation defined in [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101).

007.2.5 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [007.2A Add Operation](#) (page 123).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [007.2C Change Operation](#) (page 124).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [007.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 126).

007.2A Add Operation

007.2A.1 Fiscal Year

All remaining validations use only the tables for the fiscal year identified by the **DOR Start Date**.

Set the temporary element **Fiscal Year** for use throughout the remaining validations.

- Set **Fiscal Year** to the fiscal year identified by the DOR Start Date.

007.2A.2 Validate Existing DORs

Retrieve all rows from the database that overlap with the submitted transaction. Note that there may be more than one existing SAIS row involved with a single submitted transaction (e.g., a submitted start date could overlap with an earlier SAIS row's end date, and its end date could overlap with a subsequent SAIS row's start date). Treat each existing SAIS row individually.

If the submitted DOR is the same as the DOR on SAIS and the time spans are the same or they overlap,

the SAIS value matches the transaction; any changes must be made with a "change" operation

- Report it as: **ERROR** message -26011.
- **Solution:** If DOR is wrong, resubmit this transaction with the correct value.

Else, if the submitted DOR is different from the DOR on SAIS:

- Use the information below to classify the relevant scenario and determine the course of action. In the following scenarios, **earlier** DORs on SAIS overlap with this new one. Fix the dates on SAIS if appropriate.

The following figure illustrates how various scenarios for "add" operations should be handled.

scenario		action taken by SAIS
SAIS 1		existing SAIS table shows a DOR with a specific start and end date
Submission 1		add submission; no change to existing SAIS row
Submission 2		add submission; delete existing row
Submission 3		same action as for Submission scenario 2
Submission 4		same action as for Submission scenario 2
Submission 5		If it's not the case already, SAIS will warn that the existing end date should equal (the submitted start date minus 1 day). Then SAIS will add the new DOR submitted NOTE: The submitter must now send an "add" operation to re-add the days not covered by a DOR because of the change in the original ending date.
Submission 6		If it's not the case already, SAIS will warn that the existing end date should equal (the submitted start date minus 1 day). Then SAIS will add the new DOR submitted.

Figure 4: District of Residence "Add" Operation Scenarios

007.2A.3 Add New DOR

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from New Funded District of Residence.
- Set Student Details table from New DOR Start Date.
- Set Student Details table from New DOR End Date.
- Set DOR fiscal year to **Fiscal Year** determined earlier.

007.2C Change Operation

007.2C.1 Fiscal Year

Perform the same validation as in [007.2A.1 Fiscal Year](#) (page 123).

007.2C.2 Get Matching DOR

Retrieve the row from the database whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If (Entity ID + Student ID + Track Number + DOR Start Date) *not* found in the DOR table, then:

no matching DOR for this student beginning on the specified start date was found on SAIS

- Report the action as: **ERROR** message -26013.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct key information.

Else, if (the above key) *is* found in the DOR table, then:

- If (the above key + Funded District of Residence + DOR End Date) is also found on SAIS,

this identical information already exists on the SAIS database

- Report the action as: **WARNING** message -226001.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct key information.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then:

- Set Student Details table from Old Funded District of Residence.
- Set Student Details table from Old DOR End Date.

007.2C.3 Validate existing DORs

Retrieve all rows from the database that overlap with the submitted transaction. Note that there may be more than one existing SAIS row involved with a single submitted transaction (e.g., a submitted start date could overlap with an earlier SAIS row's end date, and its end date could overlap with a subsequent SAIS row's start date). Treat each existing SAIS row individually.

If any rows do overlap the submitted transaction (the start and/or end dates of the submitted DOR extend over those already on SAIS), use the information below to classify the relevant scenario and determine the course of action.

The following figure illustrates how various scenarios for "change" operations should be handled.

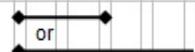
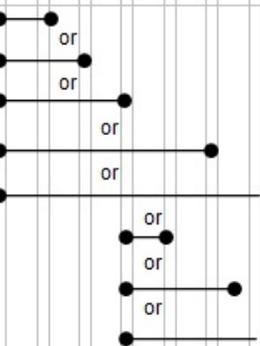
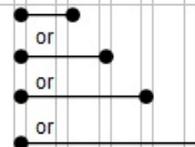
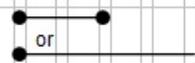
scenario		action taken by SAIS
SAIS 1 DOR "A"		existing SAIS table shows one DOR: for district "A"
Submission 1 DOR "A" (same)		reject submission (start date doesn't match SAIS row); no change to existing SAIS row
Submission 2 DOR "A" (same)		change existing row on SAIS, changing existing SAIS end date to the submitted end date; If the submission matches the 3 rd or 4 th example here, check to see if this change has caused an overlap. If yes, issue a warning about the overlapping entry on SAIS. Report the discrepancy as: WARNING: system-message -226002
Submission 3 DOR "A" (same)		reject the submitted transaction: change was already done
Submission 4 DOR "B" (different)		for any change operation where the DOR on the submission is not found on SAIS, reject submission; no change to existing SAIS row Report the discrepancy as: ERROR: system-message -26005

Figure 5: District of Residence "Change" Operation Scenarios

007.2C.4 Validate Other Characteristics

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -226001.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

007.2D Delete Operation

Retrieve the row from the database whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If (Entity ID + School Student ID + Funded District of Residence + DOR Start Date) is **not** found in the DOR table, then:

no matching DOR for this student at this time was found on SAIS

- Report the action as: **ERROR** message -26014.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct key information.
- DO NOT CONTINUE

Else, if the row **is** found on the SAIS database, then:

- Proceed to step [007.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 126).

007.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

For Operation Code = add,

- Perform [007.3A Add DOR](#) (page 126).

For Operation Code = change,

- Perform [007.3C Change DOR](#) (page 126).

For Operation Code = delete,

- Perform [007.3D Delete DOR](#) (page 126).

007.3A Add DOR

If the flag is set indicating that the "Old" DOR must be updated,

- Write the updated DOR row to the SAIS database.

Set foreign key:

Write new row to Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

007.3C Change DOR

The row in the DOR table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

If the flag is set indicating that the "Old" DOR must be updated,

- Write the updated DOR row to the SAIS database.

Write updated row to the DOR table.

007.3D Delete DOR

The row in the DOR table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

If the flag is set indicating that the "Old" DOR must be updated,

- Write the updated DOR row to the SAIS database.

Delete the selected row of Student Details table.

008 Student FTE

The *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction allows addition, change, and deletion of values for Student Membership FTE.

- Student Membership FTE depicts the portion of a full instructional program (the Full-Time Equivalency) a student receives at this school during a specific period of time in this membership.

In some cases Arizona legislation sometimes sets a maximum for total FTE levels by student.

1. at one school of any type: (all tracks together) = 1.0
2. at one district of any type (all schools and tracks together) = 1.0.
3. at one regular district and one charter school district concurrently = 1.0
4. at one voc/tech participating district and one voc/tech district concurrently = 1.25

SAIS will accept an FTE value of 1.0 for an individual membership in a voc/tech school, resulting in a total FTE of up to 1.25 or even more. Because of the first rule above, during the aggregation calculation we will count no single membership as more than 1.0.

The *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction can be used to:

- Submit new values for FTE (Operation Code = A)

The end date of the previous FTE value should be calculated using the start date of the FTE and the school/student calendar. This previous end date should be the last session day preceding the submitted start date for the new FTE.

- Correct erroneous values submitted earlier for FTE (Operation Code = C)

The value of the start date of the FTE must be either the same as some existing FTE start date on SAIS, or the same as the membership First Day of Membership.

- Delete a previously submitted erroneous Add or Change operation (Operation Code = D)

The value of the start date of the FTE has to be the same as the start date of the FTE on SAIS.

When SAIS receives a "change" operation, the system will compare the submitted value to the data already on the SAIS database, and update only the item(s) that have changed.

As with Tuition Payer Code in the *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction later in this document, FTE must contain some value for every single day throughout the life of the membership. The values can fluctuate over the course of a school year. Also, their start and end dates may fall beyond the membership dates; the funding process will ignore the irrelevant days.

The first FTE is always specified in the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction. When this value changes midway through the membership period, this *008 Student FTE* (page 127) transaction will advise SAIS of that modification. The existing FTE should be exited, with the exit date being calculated as (the new start date minus 1 day).

Because every membership day must have an FTE associated with it, retroactive changes are accepted. For retroactive changes:

- The FTE, and the start date are required fields; end date is optional.
- If other FTEs already exist on SAIS for that student during the same fiscal year, and one or more of them overlap with the submitted transaction, SAIS will issue a warning that the prior FTE needs to be exited (the prior end date = submitted transaction's start date – 1 day) and all subsequent FTEs have to be reviewed by the district for consistency. All those having incorrect dates must be deleted from SAIS for that fiscal year and possibly re-added with correct start date(s).

- If the effect of this submitted FTEs information is that it will leave a gap on SAIS during which there is no FTE for the student for even a day of the membership, SAIS will issue a warning that the new or existing FTE should be evaluated and either the start and end dates fixed or a new FTE added so that there will be no gap.

Student Membership FTE

As stated earlier, FTE depicts the portion of a full instructional program (the **F**ull-**T**ime **E**quivalency) a student receives at this school during this period of time. It is stated in terms of quarters; allowed values are .25, .50, .75, 1.00, and 1.25 (this information is accurate as of fiscal year 2000). Because some vocational technology (e.g., EVIT or NAVIT) students are considered to have a resource load significantly exceeding full-time status, it is possible for a student to have a full-time equivalency value greater than 1.00.

FTE is initially captured in the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction.

FTE Rules

FTE is governed by several rules. Note that the rules governing total FTE and overall apportionment of funds are enforced not during the data submission period but during a later process, which is run prior to calculating ADM and funding. For detailed discussion on this process, see **Synchronize FTE** in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.

FTE & Membership Intervals

Usually a student is enrolled in one school and participates in a full instructional program in that school during the entire school year. For this student :

- the value of the FTE is 1.00
- the interval in which the membership FTE is effective is the same as the student Membership Interval in the school.

Below is a discussion of Membership Intervals, excerpted from the document titled "Aggregating Student Detail" (AggregatingStudentDetail.doc).

Membership Intervals

Aggregation is driven by student records: for each student, sum its memberships. This process description uses "Membership Intervals" to illustrate how this summing can be done.

"Membership Interval" is an artificial construct needed as an interim step in aggregating membership and absence counts. "Membership Interval" represents a single period of time during which all elements required to group membership counts properly remain the same.

Membership Interval consists of the following elements.

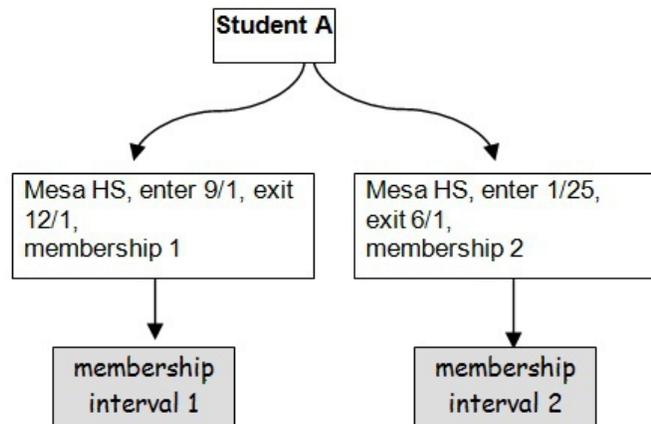
- key fields for all memberships:
 - Fiscal Year
 - DOR (district of attendance)
 - School
 - Period
 - Grade
 - SPED self-contained indicator
 - FTE
- additional key fields for Non-Resident Memberships only:
 - DOR (district of residence)
 - special enrollment and tuition payer
 - Funding Recipient (this is determined by SAIS based on ADE funding policy already in place)
- non-key fields:
 - Start Date
 - Membership Count

- End Date
- Absence Count

A single memberships may result in many Membership Intervals. The vast majority of students will have one membership for the entire school year and one Membership Interval as well. However, just as separate memberships will exist if the student transfers to a new school (resulting in a new key), separate Membership Intervals will be required if during a single school year the student changes any single aspect of membership. Changes to the following elements will require splitting Membership Intervals: grade, CEC code, membership FTE, or district of residence. SAIS must ensure that the entire period from membership start date to end date is contained in the resulting Membership Intervals.

Below are examples of how Membership Intervals work:

Student A has more than one school membership, with all key fields identical



Student B has more than one school membership, with some key fields different in each

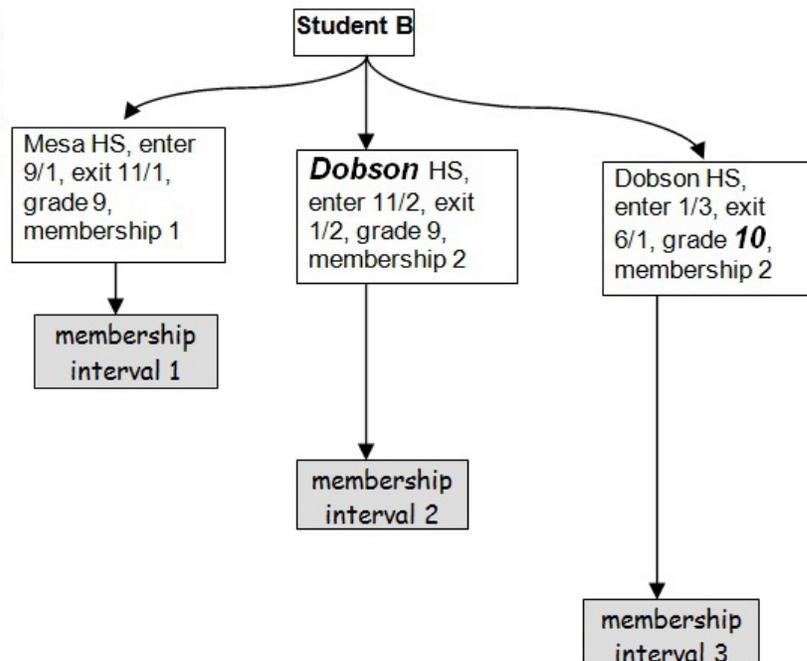


Figure 6: Membership Intervals

Each **Membership Interval**, therefore, must have its own value for **Student Membership FTE**. When dealing with original memberships (the student's first membership in the school in the fiscal year) versus readmissions (the student's return to the same school later in the fiscal year), the **Membership Interval** is still defined in part by the membership begin and end dates.

First Membership: the time from First Day of Membership to the date of the last school day or to the date of withdrawal if the student withdraws before the last school day of regular session.

Readmitted Student: the time from readmission date to the date of the last school day or to the date of another withdrawal if the student withdraws before the last school day of regular session.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 45: 008 Student FTE Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 008	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Open a new FTE value C = Change existing FTE info D = Delete an existing FTE	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Old Student Membership FTE	OLDMBRFTE	4	C	The full-time equivalency of the student's participation in the school regular program for this membership. <i>See Code Values – Student Membership FTE</i>	
Old FTE Start Date	OLDFTESTRTDT	10	D	The effective date of this FTE value	
Old FTE End Date	OLDFTEENDDT	10	D	The date this FTE value ceased	
New Student Membership FTE	NEWMBRFTE	4	C	The full-time equivalency of the student's participation in the school regular program for this membership. This is the new information. <i>See Code Values – Student Membership FTE</i>	
New FTE Start Date	NEWFTESTRTDT	10	D	The effective date of this FTE value	
New FTE End Date	NEWFTEENDDT	10	D	The date this FTE value ceased	
<i>empty field: formerly Old School Membership Share</i>	<i>empty field: formerly OLDMBRSHR</i>	4	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly Old Share Start Date</i>	<i>empty field: formerly OLDSHRSTRTDT</i>	10	D	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly Old Share End Date</i>	<i>empty field: formerly OLDSHRENDTDT</i>	10	D	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly New School Membership Share</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEWMBRSHR</i>	4	C	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	
<i>empty field: formerly New Share Start Date</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEWSHRSTRTDT</i>	10	D	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
<i>empty field: formerly New Share End Date</i>	<i>empty field: formerly NEWSHREDDT</i>	10	D	<i>This element is no longer collected. Properly formatted values (length and data type) in these fields will be ignored. For SDF files, no characters in the field is preferred. For XML files, no submittal of the element is preferred.</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation. They will be changed if supplied with an "add" operation and a "delete" operation.

- Old Student Membership FTE
- Old FTE End Date

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

- R: the element is required
- X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
- {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 46: Student FTE Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Old Student Membership FTE (1)	2	2	2
Old FTE Start Date (1)	2	2	2
Old FTE End Date	2	2	2

Element	Add	Change	Delete
New Student Membership FTE (1)	3	X	3
New FTE Start Date (1)	3	X	3
New FTE End Date		X	X
<i>element no longer collected: Old School Membership Share (1)</i>	X	X	X
<i>element no longer collected: Old Share Start Date (1)</i>	X	X	X
<i>element no longer collected: Old Share End Date</i>	X	X	X
<i>element no longer collected: New School Membership Share (1)</i>	X	X	X
<i>element no longer collected: New Share Start Date (1)</i>	X	X	X
<i>element no longer collected: New Share End Date</i>	X	X	X

1. If any "start date" is provided, then a value for its corresponding "FTE" value must also be provided.
2. If provided, at least one of these elements must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid change.
3. At least one of these sets of elements is required for this to be a valid add or delete operation.

 **Note: System Message Numbers:** As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

008.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

008.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

008.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 46: Student FTE Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 132),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

008.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [003.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 93).

008.1.4 Missing Fields

 **Note:** At least one of the changeable elements listed in [Table 46: Student FTE Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 132) must be different from its value on SAIS for this to be a valid change operation.

Using [Table 46: Student FTE Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 132),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

008.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [008.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 139) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional based on the submitted value for [Operation Code](#). This information is in [Table 46: Student FTE Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 132)

008.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

008.2.2 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [008.2A Add Operation](#) (page 134).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [008.2C Change Operation](#) (page 136).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [008.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 138).

008.2A Add Operation

008.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

008.2A.2 Find the Portions

Find the membership for this submission.

Perform the same verification as for [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101) using one of the dates provided on the transaction to set **Fiscal Year**.

Retrieve all rows from the membership FTE table for this membership.

Now, find any membership portions that overlap with the dates in this submission. (As for open-ended membership portions, there should be one or none for FTE for a student at any single LEA.)

Retrieve all rows from the membership FTE table for this **Fiscal Year** whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction, and whose dates overlap those in this submitted transaction.

008.2A.3 Start & End Dates

SAIS will check the following date conditions.

- If one of the submitted start dates (Old FTE Start Date or New FTE Start Date) is not within the membership, SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS and the dates submitted on the transaction (between Old FTE Start Date and Old FTE End Date and/or between the "new" FTE dates), this will be allowed and SAIS will issue a warning so that this overlap will be fixed before funding can commence.
- If an overlap or a gap exists within the dates on the submitted transaction (see above), SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.



Note: Start date must occur during the membership period (no earlier than the membership start date, and no later than the membership end date). Both the start and end dates must be valid dates for this school's calendar.

If any date on this transaction (Old FTE Start Date, Old FTE End Date, New FTE Start Date, or New FTE End Date) is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this date, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the submitted start date (Old FTE Start Date, New FTE Start Date) is < the school memberships entry date OR if that date is > the withdrawal date (if one exists), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.
- **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the school membership start date is incorrect, the membership must be deleted and re-added. If the withdrawal exit date is incorrect, the withdrawal must be deleted and re-added. Then, if this transaction is still required it may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the submitted end date (Old FTE End Date, New FTE End Date) is submitted:

- If the end date is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this end date, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
 - **Solution:** If the end date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.
- If the submitted end date (Old FTE End Date, New FTE End Date) is < the school membership start date
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.
 - **Solution:** If the end date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the school membership start date is incorrect, the membership must be deleted and re-added.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.
- If the submitted end date (Old FTE End Date, New FTE End Date) is > the withdrawal exit date (if one exists), then:
 - Set the end date to withdrawal exit date.

008.2A.4 FTE Values

Part 1

Now verify whether this information already exists on SAIS.

Retrieve **all** rows from the membership FTE table whose start date matches the submitted start date.

Ensure that FTE is different from the information on SAIS.

- If a membership's FTE with a start date matching the submitted start date (old or new) already exists on SAIS , then:
 - If membership FTE = transaction Student Membership FTE,
 - *the submitted FTE already matches SAIS; this transaction is unnecessary*
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31018.
 - **Solution:** None required.
 - Else,
 - *the submitted FTE start date already exists on SAIS; this should be a "change".*
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31019.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction as a "change" operation.
 - Else,
 - Set a flag for the database update step that the FTE must be added.

If FTE must not be added (no flag was set earlier),

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31018.
- **Solution:** There are two solutions, depending upon the problem.
 - If the Student Membership FTE for this membership is incorrect, this transaction should be resubmitted with the correct value.
 - Otherwise, no action is required; SAIS is already correct.

Part 2

If the submitted start date does **not** already exist on SAIS (established in **Part 1**), perform the retrieval and edits from **Part 1**, except instead of an exact match on the submitted start date, check all rows that overlap with the submitted date(s).

Part 3

This section creates an occurrence of the membership FTE for FTE only if the submitted data differs from that already on SAIS.

If **Part 1** through **Part 2** completed without an **ERROR**, then:

this is a valid "add" operation.

- CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the FTE must be added (flag was set earlier),

the submitted FTE is different from SAIS; set new fields

- Set membership FTE Portion to "FTE"
- Set membership FTE Portion from transaction Student Membership FTE
- Set Student Detail table from transaction New FTE Start Date
- Set Student Detail table from transaction New FTE End Date
- Set Student Detail table to transaction **Fiscal Year**.

008.2A.5 Synchronize Memberships



Note: Synchronizing the submitted FTE information must take into consideration all schools the student attends at any given time. It will be performed in the Integrity Checking process apart from submission transaction processing.

008.2C Change Operation

008.2C.1 Find the Portions

Perform the same process as for the "add" operation, [008.2A.2 Find the Portions](#) (page 134).

008.2C.2 FTE

As stated earlier in [008.2A.3 Start & End Dates](#) (page 134), SAIS will check the following date conditions.

- If one of the submitted start dates (Old FTE Start Date or New FTE Start Date) is not within the membership, SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS and the dates submitted on the transaction (between Old FTE Start Date and Old FTE End Date and/or between the "new" FTE dates), this will be allowed and SAIS will issue a warning so that this overlap will be fixed before funding can commence.
- If an overlap or a gap exists within the dates on the submitted transaction (see above), SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If the student has already withdrawn from this membership, and the submitted End Date is later than that Withdrawal Date, SAIS will change the End Date to match the Withdrawal Date and issue a warning.

This is very similar to the process for the "add" operation, [008.2A.4 FTE Values](#) (page 135), except that the existing row must already exist on SAIS.

Part 1

This is very similar to the process for the "add" operation, **Part 1** in [008.2A.4 FTE Values](#) (page 135), except that the information (the Old FTE Start Date) **MUST already exist on SAIS AND** the value in its portion (Student Membership FTE) **must be different** from the submitted value for this to be a valid "change" operation.

Retrieve **all** rows from the membership FTE table whose start date matches the submitted start date(s).

If the submitted start date (Old FTE Start Date) does **not** already exist on SAIS, then:

*None of this data exists on SAIS; it's **not** a valid "change" operation*

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31008 (FTE).
- **Solution:** The information must be added with an "add" operation.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

Else, if the submitted start date already exists in SAIS row, then:

At least some of this data exists on SAIS; make sure that not all of it does

- Continue with this edit.

If membership portion = FTE

- If membership FTE portion = Student Membership FTE,

the submitted FTE already matches SAIS; this transaction is unnecessary

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31019.
- **Solution:** None required.
- Else,

this is a valid "change".

- Set a flag for the database update step that the FTE must be changed.

If **neither** of the above is a valid change (the FTE flag is not set), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31018.
- **Solution:** There are two solutions, depending upon the problem.
 - If the Student Membership FTE for this membership is incorrect, this transaction should be resubmitted with the correct value.
 - Otherwise, no action is required; SAIS is already correct.

Part 2

This is very similar to the process for the "add" operation, **Part 3** in [008.2A.4 FTE Values](#) (page 135), except that the "change" operation updates the existing row instead of creating a new row.

This section may update one occurrence of the membership FTE only if the submitted data differs from that already on SAIS.

If **Part 1** completed without an **ERROR**, then:

this is a valid "change" operation.

- If the FTE must be changed (flag set earlier)

the submitted FTE is different from SAIS; set new fields

- Set Student Detail table from transaction [Student Membership FTE](#)
- Set Student Detail table from transaction [Old FTE End Date](#).

008.2C.3 Synchronize Memberships

The same comment applies as for the "add" operation, [008.2A.5 Synchronize Memberships](#) (page 136).



Note: Synchronizing the submitted FTE information must take into consideration all schools the student attends at any given time. It will be performed in the Integrity Checking process apart from submission transaction processing.

008.2C.4 Update Elements

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING:** message -231001.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

008.2D Delete Operation

008.2D.1 Find the Portions

Perform the same process as for the "add" operation, [008.2A.2 Find the Portions](#) (page 134).

008.2D.2 FTE

*This is similar to the process for the "change" operation, **Part 1** in [008.2C.2 FTE](#) (page 136), except that the information matching the submitted start date **MUST already exist on SAIS AND** the value in its portion ([Student Membership FTE](#)) **must be the same** as the submitted value for this to be a valid "delete" operation.*

Retrieve **all** rows from the membership FTE table whose start date matches the start date provided and the FTE value provided.

If the submitted start date does **not** already exist on SAIS, then:

*This data does not exist on SAIS; it's **not** a valid "delete" operation*

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31006 (FTE).
- **Solution:** None. This information doesn't exist on SAIS, so it doesn't have to be deleted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

Else, if the submitted start date already exists in SAIS row, then:

the start date matches SAIS; next, ensure that the value(s) match

- Continue with this edit.

*Ensure that FTE is **the same as** the information on SAIS.*

If a membership FTE with start date = [New FTE Start Date](#) and membership portion = FTE already exists in SAIS row, then:

- If membership FTE portion = [Student Membership FTE](#),

the submitted FTE matches SAIS

- this is a valid delete.

Set a flag for the database update step that the FTE must be deleted.

If **neither** of the above is a valid delete, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -31017.
- **Solution:** There are two solutions, depending upon the problem.
 - If the Student Membership FTE for this membership is incorrect, this transaction should be resubmitted with the correct value.
 - Otherwise, no action is required; SAIS is already correct.

008.2D.3 Synchronize Memberships

The same comment applies as for the "add" operation, [008.2A.5 Synchronize Memberships](#) (page 136).



Note: Synchronizing the submitted FTE information must take into consideration all schools the student attends at any given time. It will be performed in the Integrity Checking process apart from submission transaction processing.

008.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [008.3A Add FTE](#) (page 139).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [008.3C Change FTE](#) (page 139).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [008.3D Delete FTE](#) (page 139).

008.3A Add FTE

If the FTE must be added (flag set earlier)

- Set foreign key:
- Write new row (1) to Student Detail table in SAIS Student database.

008.3C Change FTE

The row in the FTE table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

If the FTE must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Set FTE portion from Student Membership FTE
- Set FTE end date from Old FTE End Date.
- Write updated row (1) to FTE table in SAIS Student database.

008.3D Delete FTE

The row in the FTE table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

If the existing FTE must be deleted (flag set earlier)

- Delete existing row (1) from FTE table in SAIS Student database.

009 Student Grade Transfer



Note: "IEP" is not a valid grade in SAIS, since it is not a valid grade for a student membership. "IEP" is used only for student placement vis-a-vis the Vouchers program, and is used only by the Vouchers System.

This transaction is used for various reasons:

- to move a student from one grade to another, within the same school during the school year
- to fix a student's grade that was incorrectly reported by the LEA in the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) transaction.

This transaction may not be used to begin membership for a student in a new school, or to change a student's grade in advance of a new school year.

The [009 Student Grade Transfer](#) (page 140) transaction requires data on exit from the current grade and placement in a new grade.

- When a student is transferred to a different grade, an ADD operation is required.
- If the grade start date on the SAIS database is incorrect, it must be removed from the SAIS database with a DELETE operation, then the correct data must be submitted with an ADD operation.

Promotion and Demotion during the school year

Occasionally a student is promoted to the next grade level or demoted to a lower grade level within a school year.

- If an LEA decides to promote (or demote) a student during the school year, then:
 - LEA will submit a [009 Student Grade Transfer](#) (page 140) ADD operation. This will accomplish several actions: to change the current school year grade exit status to "promoted" (or "demoted") and the grade exit date to the last day the student attended that grade, and to add the new grade placement.

Transfer to a new grade register within the same school year

Occasionally a student will be moved from one register to another, remaining in the same grade, during a school year. This situation is a lateral grade movement, in that there is no grade level change.

Enrollment/Withdrawal Codes of ER/WR are not accepted by SAIS. To notify ADE when a student moves from one register another during a single school year, use the [009 Student Grade Transfer](#) (page 140) transaction.



Note: Some schools use Register ID to identify students in a self-contained setting, so they can determine whether a student is funding-generating or not (e.g., preschool students only generate funding for ADM if they are placed in a self-contained setting). ADE has no way to know which Register IDs reflect funding situations and which ones do not.

In SAIS, regardless of the Register ID the child is assigned to, his Tuition Payer Code must reflect whether he is funding-generating (code value 1) or not funding-generating (code values 2 and 3) for every day of his membership. This is accomplished with the [010 Student Payer Factors](#) (page 151) transaction.

Promotion at the end of a school year

This functionality is provided in the [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166) transaction.

Retention at the end of a school year

This functionality is provided in the [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166) transaction.

No-Shows

This functionality is provided in the *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184) transaction.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 47: 009 Student Grade Transfer Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 009	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add a new grade and/or register transfer C = Change an existing grade and/or register placement D = Delete an existing grade and/or register placement	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Old Grade Level Code	OLDGDLVLCD	3	C	The grade on SAIS that this student exited. <i>See Code Values – Grade</i>	
Old Grade Start Date	OLDGDSTARTDT	10	D	The date during this school year when the student started in the grade and/or register that is on SAIS.	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Old Grade Register ID	OLDREGISTERID	4	I	Identifier allocated by the district for the attendance reporting unit to which this student is assigned by this school for the grade that is on SAIS. An example of a reporting unit might be grade level within a school, or a classroom within a grade level. (Taken from ADM reporting bubble sheet, form ADE 41-006B Rev. 7/96.)	
Old Grade Exit Date	OLDGDEXITDT	10	D	The date the student last attended the grade and/or register that is on SAIS.	
Old Grade Exit Code	OLDGDEXITCD	2	C	The reason this student exited the grade and/or register that is on SAIS. <i>See Code Values – Grade Exit Codes</i>	
New Grade Level Code	NEWGDLVLCD	3	C	The new grade to which the student is assigned. <i>See Code Values – Grade</i>	
New Grade Start Date	NEWGDSTARTDT	10	D	The date the student started in the new grade level and/or register .	
New Grade Register ID	NEWREGISTERID	4	I	Identifier allocated by the district for the attendance reporting unit to which this student is assigned by this school for the new grade.	
New Grade Exit Date	NEWGDEXITDT	10	D	The date the student last attended the "new" grade and/or register .	
New Grade Exit Code	NEWGDEXITCD	2	C	The reason this student exited the "new" grade and/or register . <i>See Code Values – Grade Exit Codes</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation. If supplied with an "add" operation and a "delete" operation.

- Old Grade Level Code
- Old Grade Exit Date
- Old Grade Exit Code
- Old Grade Register ID

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 48: Student Grade Transfer Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Old Grade Level Code	1	1	1
Old Grade Start Date		R	
Old Grade Register ID	1	1	1
Old Grade Exit Date	1	1	1
Old Grade Exit Code	1	1	1
New Grade Level Code	R	X	R
New Grade Start Date	R	X	R
New Grade Register ID	R	X	X
New Grade Exit Date	2	X	X
New Grade Exit Code	2	X	X

1. At least one of the changeable elements must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid "change".
2. These elements are only to be used for retroactive "add" operations. Otherwise, to exit a student from a grade with no intention of putting him in another, the Student Withdrawal transaction should be used.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

009.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

009.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

009.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 48: Student Grade Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 143),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).



Note: Neither Old Grade Level Code nor New Grade Level Code may be "IEP".

009.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [003.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 93).

009.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 48: Student Grade Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 143),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

009.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [009.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 150) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 48: Student Grade Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 143).

009.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

009.2.2 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

009.2.3 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [009.2A Add Operation](#) (page 144).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [009.2C Change Operation](#) (page 147).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [009.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 149).

009.2A Add Operation



Note: As with all transactions that have a date range, an "add" operation will **change** the grade specified by the "Old ..." elements and will **add** the grade specified by the "New ..." elements.

009.2A.1 Find the "New" Membership

Find the student membership described by the "New ..." elements.

Perform the same verification as for [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101), , using New Grade Start Date to set **Fiscal Year**.

009.2A.2 Find the "Old" Membership

If submitted, find the student membership described by the "Old ..." elements. (It most often will be the same student membership described by the "New ..." elements.)

Perform the same verification as for [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101), using Old Grade Start Date to set **Fiscal Year**.

009.2A.3 Find the "New" Grade Membership

Find the grade membership described by the "New ..." elements. This should not exist for an "add" operation.

Using New Grade Start Date find the **new** Grade Membership.

- If the grade membership already exists on SAIS , then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17014.
 - **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. Otherwise, this transaction was already submitted to SAIS.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.2A.4 Find the "Old" Grade Membership

If provided, find the grade membership described by the "Old ..." elements.

If Old Grade Start Date is provided,

- Using Old Grade Start Date find the **old** Grade Membership.
 - If the grade membership **does not** exist on SAIS , then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17021.
 - **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.2A.5 Grade Validation

The logic to validate the sequence of grades has been moved to the Integrity Checking process.

Check LEA/grade combination.

If Old Grade Level Code is provided,

- Using Old Grade Level Code, perform [001.2A.6 LEA / grade combination](#) (page 67).

Using New Grade Level Code, perform [001.2A.6 LEA / grade combination](#) (page 67).

Check age/grade combination.

If Old Grade Level Code is provided,

- Using Old Grade Level Code, perform [001.2A.7 Age / grade combination](#) (page 67).

Using New Grade Level Code, perform [001.2A.7 Age / grade combination](#) (page 67).

009.2A.6 Validate Exit Elements

If Old Grade Level Code is provided,

- If Old Grade Exit Date is blank or nulls AND Old Grade Exit Code is **not** blank or nulls,

OR

- If Old Grade Exit Date is **not** blank or nulls AND Old Grade Exit Code is blank or nulls,
exit date and code must either both be blank or both contain values
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17023.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.
 - **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.

If New Grade Exit Date is blank or nulls AND New Grade Exit Code is **not** blank or nulls,
OR

- If New Grade Exit Date is **not** blank or nulls AND New Grade Exit Code is blank or nulls,
exit date and code must either both be blank or both contain values
- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17023.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.
 - **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.

If New Grade Exit Code is "W",

"W" is a SAIS internal code only; it is issued when SAIS automatically closes out a grade membership when a student withdraws before the end of the school year

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17013.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.

009.2A.7 Dates

SAIS will check the following date conditions.

- If one of the submitted grade dates (Old Grade Start Date, Old Grade End Date, New Grade Start Date, or New Grade End Date) is not within the membership, SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS and the dates submitted on the transaction (between Old Grade Start Date and Old Grade End Date and/or between the "new" Grade dates), this will be allowed and SAIS will issue a warning so that this overlap will be fixed before funding can commence.
- If an overlap or a gap exists within the dates on the submitted transaction (see above), SAIS will accept the transaction. This will be validated during the Integrity Checking process.
- If the student has already withdrawn from this membership, and the submitted End Date is later than that Withdrawal Date, SAIS will change the End Date to match the Withdrawal Date and issue a warning.

The row in the grade membership table that matches the key elements related to "Old Grade ..." in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

(**Fiscal Year** was set above in [009.2A.1 Find the "New" Membership](#) (page 145).)

Perform each of the following sub-steps.

If any of the edits in the sub-steps ended with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT CONTINUE

Else

- Continue.

Perform [009.2A.7.1 Check the "new grade"](#) (page 147).

If Old Grade Start Date is provided,

- Perform [009.2A.7.2 Check the "old grade"](#) (page 147).

Continue to [009.2A.8 Create the Grade Transfer](#) (page 147).

009.2A.7.1 Check the "new grade"

If New Grade Start Date is **not** a valid session date of the **Fiscal Year** for this LEA, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.2A.7.2 Check the "old grade"

If Old Grade Start Date is **not** a valid session date of the **Fiscal Year** for this LEA, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If Old Grade Exit Date is **not** blank or nulls,

- If Old Grade Exit Date is **not** a valid session date of the **Fiscal Year** for this LEA, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
 - **Solution:** If the date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.2A.8 Create the Grade Transfer

If any of the previous edits ended with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT CONTINUE

Else

this is a valid grade transfer

- CONTINUE.

Set **new** Student Details table to New Grade Level Code

Set **new** Student Details table to New Grade Start Date

Set **new** Student Details table to New Grade Register ID.

If Old Grade Start Date is provided,

- Set **existing** Student Details table to Old Grade Level Code
- Set **existing** Student Details table to Old Grade Exit Code
- Set **existing** Student Details table to Old Grade Exit Date.
- Set **existing** Student Details table to Old Grade Register ID.

009.2C Change Operation

 **Note:** As with all transactions that have a date range, a "change" operation will **ignore** anything in the "New ..." elements and will **change** the grade information specified by the "Old ..." elements.

009.2C.1 Find the Membership

As shown in [Table 48: Student Grade Transfer Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 143), only certain elements in the "New Grade" section of the transaction will be changed with the "change" operation.

Perform [009.2A.2 Find the "Old" Membership](#) (page 145).

Perform [009.2A.4 Find the "Old" Grade Membership](#) (page 145).

If no matching grade membership is found for this **existing** membership, then:

Student has a school membership but no associated grade to match this transaction; change is irrelevant

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17021.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.
- **Solution:** There is no action required. This change is unnecessary.

009.2C.2 Verify Exit Elements

If Old Grade Exit Date is blank or nulls AND Old Grade Exit Code is **not** blank or nulls,

OR

If Old Grade Exit Date is **not** blank or nulls AND Old Grade Exit Code is blank or nulls,

exit date and code must either both be blank or both contain values

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17023.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.
- **Solution:** This transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.

009.2C.3 Validate change to SAIS

If **existing** grade membership end date **is the same as** the submitted Old Grade Exit Date

AND **existing** grade membership exit status **is the same as** the submitted Old Grade Exit Code

AND **existing** grade membership grade **is the same as** the submitted Old Grade Level Code

AND **existing** grade membership register **is the same as** the submitted Old Grade Register ID, then:

the submitted information matches that already on SAIS

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -217000.
- **Solution:** No action required: this information already exists on SAIS.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

009.2C.4 Dates

As stated earlier in [009.2A.7 Dates](#) (page 146), SAIS will check the following date conditions.

- If one of the submitted grade dates (Old Grade Start Date, Old Grade End Date, New Grade Start Date, or New Grade End Date) is not within the membership, SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS and the dates submitted on the transaction (between Old Grade Start Date and Old Grade End Date and/or between the "new" Grade dates), this will be allowed and SAIS will issue a warning so that this overlap will be fixed before funding can commence.
- If an overlap or a gap exists within the dates on the submitted transaction (see above), SAIS will accept the transaction. This will be validated during the Integrity Checking process.
- If the student has already withdrawn from this membership, and the submitted End Date is later than that Withdrawal Date, SAIS will change the End Date to match the Withdrawal Date and issue a warning.

(**Fiscal Year** was set above in [009.2C.1 Find the Membership](#) (page 148).)

If Old Grade Exit Date is **not** a valid session date of the **Fiscal Year** for this LEA, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the membership is withdrawn as of the Old Grade Exit Date (in other words, on the date of the Old Grade Exit Date, the membership has (1) a Withdrawal dated the same or earlier, and (2) EITHER no subsequent readmission, or a readmission dated later), then:

A Grade Transfer Change transaction can be submitted on a withdrawn membership to change the grade level and/or the register id, but not for a date when the student was not in membership..

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -17026.
- **Solution:** If the grade start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.2C.5 Update the "Old" Grade

If any of the above edits ended with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT CONTINUE

Else

this is a valid grade transfer change

- Set **existing** grade membership end date to Old Grade Exit Date.
- Set **existing** grade membership exit status to Old Grade Exit Code.
- Set **existing** grade membership register to Old Grade Register ID.
- Set **existing** grade membership grade to Old Grade Level Code.

009.2C.6 Update Elements

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

009.2D Delete Operation



Note: As with all transactions that have a date range, a "delete" operation will **change** the exit information for the grade specified by the "Old ..." elements (if there are any values in those fields) and will **delete** the grade specified by the "New ..." elements.

Perform [009.2A.1 Find the "New" Membership](#) (page 145)

Perform [009.2A.2 Find the "Old" Membership](#) (page 145)

Perform [009.2A.3 Find the "New" Grade Membership](#) (page 145)

Perform [009.2A.4 Find the "Old" Grade Membership](#) (page 145)

009.2D.1 Change the "Old" Grade

If "Old" elements are submitted,

- Perform [009.2C.2 Verify Exit Elements](#) (page 148).
- Perform [009.2C.2 Verify Exit Elements](#) (page 148).
- Perform [009.2C.4 Dates](#) (page 148).

If any of the previous edits ended with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT CONTINUE

Else

this is a valid grade transfer change

- Perform [009.2C.5 Update the "Old" Grade](#) (page 149).

009.2D.2 Delete the "New" Grade

The "New" grade was retrieved earlier.

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to step [009.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 150).

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

009.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [009.3A Add Grade Transfer](#) (page 150).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [009.3C Change Grade Transfer](#) (page 150).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [009.3D Delete Grade Transfer](#) (page 151).

009.3A Add Grade Transfer

For "Old Grade ..." information, if a change must be made to SAIS:

- Update existing retrieved row to grade membership table in SAIS Student database.

For "New Grade ..." information:

- Set foreign key:
- Write new row to Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

009.3C Change Grade Transfer

The row in the grade memberships table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Update the selected row (related to "Old Grade ...") of *grade memberships*.

009.3D Delete Grade Transfer

The row in the *grade memberships* table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

For "Old Grade ..." information, if a change must be made to SAIS:

- Update existing retrieved row to *grade memberships* table in SAIS Student database.

Delete the selected row (related to "New Grade...") of *grade memberships*.

010 Student Payer Factors

This transaction is designed to capture the elements that are directly related to tuition payment: the tuition payer and the special enrollment code. These elements are unique to one single membership for a student. In other words, these elements will apply only to the student's membership (already on SAIS) in the school specified, during the membership period encompassing the dates specified. Furthermore, there may be more than one of either or both of these elements during a single membership.

When to use this transaction:

- when a student's special enrollment situation or tuition payer changes during the course of the school year
- when a student's special enrollment situation or tuition payer was submitted incorrectly on the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) or *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) transaction

How to enter a Special Enrollment Code for the first time

School started 9/5/1999. On 10/1/1999, a student receives a special enrollment of CEC-B. No end date is known for this CEC-B at this time. (The original Tuition Payer Code has not changed, so its values stay null.) Advise ADE of this by submitting a *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction with the following elements.

- transaction ID = 010; operation code = add
- identifying elements for school & student, student names
- all "old" elements remain nulls, as non previously existed on SAIS
- New Special Enrollment Code = {the value representing "CEC-B"}
- New Special Enrollment Start Date = 10/01/1999
- New Special Enrollment End Date = nulls
- all "Tuition Payer" elements remain nulls, because that is not being changed

How to exit an existing Special Enrollment Code and enter a new one

On 02/16/2000 the above student is awarded Open Enrollment status. The previous special enrollment code expires when this new one starts. The tuition payer has not changed. This will be accomplished using one of the following methods, depending upon the situation.

The previous special enrollment remained in effect until superseded by this open enrollment status. Submit a single *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) transaction with the following elements.

- transaction ID = 010; operation code = add
- identifying elements for school & student, student names
- Old Special Enrollment Code = {the value representing "CEC-B"}
- Old Special Enrollment Start Date = 10/01/1999
- Old Special Enrollment End Date = 02/15/2000
- New Special Enrollment Code = {the value representing "open enrollment"}
- New Special Enrollment Start Date = 02/16/2000
- New Special Enrollment End Date = nulls

- all "Tuition Payer" elements remain nulls, because that is not being changed

How to exit an existing Special Enrollment Code and not enter a new one

- transaction ID = 010; operation code = change
- identifying elements for school & student, student names
- Old Special Enrollment Code = {the value representing "CEC-B" }
- Old Special Enrollment Start Date = 10/01/1999
- Old Special Enrollment End Date = 01/07/2000
- all "new" elements remain nulls, as no special enrollment is in effect
- all "Tuition Payer" elements remain nulls, because that is not being changed

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 49: 010 Student Payer Factors Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 010	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add new tuition factor(s): special enrollment and/or tuition payer C = Change existing tuition factor(s) D = Delete special enrollment and/or tuition payer	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Old Special Enrollment Code	SPECENRCD	2	C	Special dispensation granted for a single enrollment (e.g., CEC-B) allowing the student to attend this school, which is outside his normal district of residence <i>See Code Values – Special Enrollment</i>	
Old Special Enrollment Start Date	OLDSPECENRSTRDT	10	D	The date the special dispensation took effect	
Old Special Enrollment End Date	OLDSPECENREND	10	D	The date the special dispensation was terminated	
New Special Enrollment Code	NEWSPECENRCD	2	C	Special dispensation granted for a single membership (e.g., CEC-B) allowing the student to attend this school, which is outside his normal district of residence <i>See Code Values – Special Enrollment</i>	
New Special Enrollment Start Date	NEWSPECENRSTRDT	10	D	The date the special dispensation took effect	
New Special Enrollment End Date	NEWSPECENREND	10	D	The date the special dispensation was terminated	
Old Tuition Payer Code	OLDTUITPAYRCD	2	C	Individual or organization responsible for the tuition <i>See Code Values – Tuition Payer</i>	
Old Tuition Payer Start Date	OLDTUITPAYRSTRT	10	D	The date the tuition payer became responsible for this student's tuition	
Old Tuition Payer End Date	OLDTUITPAYREND	10	D	The last date the tuition payer was responsible for this student's tuition	
New Tuition Payer Code	NEWTUITPAYRCD	2	C	Individual or organization responsible for the tuition <i>See Code Values – Tuition Payer</i>	
New Tuition Payer Start Date	NEWTUITPAYRSTRT	10	D	The date the tuition payer became responsible for this student's tuition	
New Tuition Payer End Date	NEWTUITPAYREND	10	D	The last date the tuition payer was responsible for this student's tuition	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation. The following elements will be changed if supplied with an "add" operation and a "delete" operation.

- Old Special Enrollment Code
- Old Special Enrollment End Date
- Old Tuition Payer Code
- Old Tuition Payer End Date

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 50: Student Payer Factors Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Old Special Enrollment Code (1)	2	2	2
Old Special Enrollment Start Date (1)	2	2	2
Old Special Enrollment End Date	2	2	2
New Special Enrollment Code (1)	3	X	3
New Special Enrollment Start Date (1)	3	X	3
New Special Enrollment End Date		X	X
Old Tuition Payer Code (1)	2	2	2
Old Tuition Payer Start Date (1)	2	2	2
Old Tuition Payer End Date	2	2	2
New Tuition Payer Code (1)	3	X	3
New Tuition Payer Start Date (1)	3	X	3

Element	Add	Change	Delete
New Tuition Payer End Date		X	X

1. If any "start date" is provided, then a value for its corresponding "Special Enrollment" or "Tuition Payer" value must also be provided.
2. If provided, at least one of the changeable elements from these sets of fields must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid change.
3. At least one of these sets of elements is required for this to be a valid add or delete operation.

Note on Dates

The start and end dates for membership-related elements *should* fall completely within the enrollment period of the membership (the start and end dates of that membership). However, SAIS will accept dates for *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) even if these dates exceed the membership, in case the membership start and/or withdrawal dates ultimately turn out to be incorrect and are later fixed by the submitter. For example, assume the following memberships were reported to SAIS for one student.

Table 51: Example Payer Factors Enrollment Periods

Activity	School	Start	End	Comment
new membership	ABC	1999/09/30		special enrollment code = blank
withdrawal	ABC	1999/09/30	2000/03/01	
new membership (transfer)	XYZ	2000/03/01	2000/05/25	special enrollment code = blank
membership change	ABC	1999/09/1	2000/05/30	special enrollment code = CEC-A

In this example, SAIS will accept the *010 Student Payer Factors* (page 151) even though these dates overlap the membership. However, when funding is calculated, the membership start and withdrawal dates take precedence, and the CEC will be granted only to the membership for school ABC, and only for the actual duration of the membership (9/30/1999 through 3/1/2000).

item	transaction or condition	7/1	8/1	9/1	10/1	11/1	12/1	1/1	2/1	3/1	4/1	5/1	6/1	7/1	explanation	
1	new enrollment: ABC school, start=9/1; end=2/28; special enrollment code=blank			StStudentSchoolMemberships enrollment period: ABC												membership #1
				StStudentPayerCodes; RefSpecialEnrollmentID											there is no special enrollment	
2	new enrollment: XYZ school, start=3/1; end=5/25; special enrollment code=blank									StStudentSchoolMemberships enrollment period: XYZ					membership #2	
				StStudentPayerCodes; RefSpecialEnrollmentID											there is no special enrollment	
3	payer factors: school=ABC; special enrollment code=CEC-A; start=9/30; end=5/30			StStudentPayerCodes; RefSpecialEnrollmentID CEC-A											special enrollment condition assumed active for this membership only; each school has a separate membership	
Funding Settings																
	SCHOOL ABC enrollment			StStudentSchoolMemberships enrollment period: ABC											membership #1	
	payer codes			StStudentPayerCodes; RefSpecialEnrollmentID											there is no special enrollment	
	SCHOOL XYZ enrollment									StStudentSchoolMemberships enrollment period: XYZ					membership #2	
	payer codes			StStudentPayerCodes; RefSpecialEnrollmentID											payer codes are effective only during the membership period	

Figure 7: Sample changes involving payer factor dates

Notes on Special Enrollment Code

The state of Arizona has provided relief for students who might encounter undue adversity in attending school because of difficult geographic or emotional circumstances. The legislature has granted individual districts the power to grant approval to students on an individual basis, for a student to attend a school not within his normal district of residence, at state expense.

Certificates of Educational Convenience (A.R.S. § 15-825) are available from the county superintendent, usually obtained prior to membership. The endowment of a CEC may change due to a change in the student's residence, while attending the school for which the CEC was granted, or due to a change in *SPED* facility placement.

- CEC-A classifies relief for students precluded from attending the school in their own district of residence by distance, lack of transportation, or similar reasons.
- CEC-B classifies relief for the following students:
 - residing in a state rehabilitation or corrective institution;
 - residing in a foster home or child care agency or institution which is licensed and supervised by the department of economic security or the department of health services;
 - residing in a residential facility operated or supported by the department of economic security or the department of health services; or
 - under the supervision of the department of juvenile corrections in a residence pursuant to the interstate compact on juveniles.

Open Enrollment is defined in A.R.S. § 15-816.

- **'Open enrollment'** means a policy adopted and implemented by a school district governing board to allow resident transfer pupils to begin membership in any school within the school district, to allow resident pupils to begin membership in any school located within other school districts in this state and to allow nonresident pupils to begin membership in any school within the district pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-816.01."



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

010.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

010.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

010.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using [Table 50: Student Payer Factors Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 154),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

010.1.3 Operation Code

Perform the same verification as for [003.1.3 Operation Code](#) (page 93).

010.1.4 Missing Fields

Note that at least one of the changeable elements listed in [Table 50: Student Payer Factors Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 154) must be different from its value on SAIS for this to be a valid change operation.

Using [Table 50: Student Payer Factors Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 154),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

010.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [010.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 165) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional as identified in [Table 50: Student Payer Factors Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 154).

Compare submitted values to existing values and issue an informational message for each changed element, if SAIS is doing positive reporting.

010.2.1 Entity / LEA

Perform the same validation as for [003.2.1 Entity / LEA](#) (page 93).

010.2.2 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [010.2A Add Operation](#) (page 158).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [010.2C Change Operation](#) (page 164).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [010.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 165).

010.2A Add Operation

010.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Perform the same verification as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

010.2A.2 Find the Membership

Find the membership for this submission.

Perform the same verification as for [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101), using one of the submitted dates on the transaction to set **Fiscal Year**.

010.2A.3 Start & End Dates

SAIS will check the following date conditions.

- If one of the submitted start dates ("old" or "new", "special enrollment" or "tuition payer") is not within the membership, SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If an overlap or a gap occurs as a result of dates already on SAIS and the sets of dates submitted on the transaction, this will be allowed and SAIS will issue a warning so that this overlap will be fixed before funding can commence.
- If an overlap or a gap exists within the dates on the submitted transaction (see above), SAIS will reject the transaction with an error.
- If the student has already withdrawn from this membership, and the submitted End Date is later than that Withdrawal Date, SAIS will change the End Date to match the Withdrawal Date and issue a warning.

Note that all dates must occur within the membership start and end dates

If New Special Enrollment Start Date is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this New Special Enrollment Start Date, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If New Special Enrollment End Date is submitted:

- If New Special Enrollment End Date is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this New Special Enrollment End Date, then:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
 - **Solution:** If the end date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
 - DO NOT CONTINUE.

If New Tuition Payer Start Date is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this New Tuition Payer Start Date, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the start date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If New Tuition Payer End Date is submitted:

- If Tuition Payer End Date is **not** a valid session date in this school's calendar for the track identified in the membership during the fiscal year indicated by this New Tuition Payer End Date, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9015.
- **Solution:** If the end date is incorrect, this transaction must be resubmitted with the correct information. If the LEA's calendar is incorrect, that must be fixed and then this transaction may be resubmitted.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

010.2A.4 Valid Add

Part 1

Now verify whether this information already exists on SAIS. Since this transaction includes two disparate sets of information that may be added independently of each other, at least one of them **must not already exist on SAIS** for this to be a valid "add" operation. The other set may also be new, or it may match SAIS.

Retrieve **all** rows from the payer factors table whose funding = "special enrollment" and whose start date either matches or overlaps with the New Special Enrollment Start Date.

Retrieve **all** rows from the payer factors table whose funding = "tuition payer" and whose start date either matches or overlaps with the New Tuition Payer Start Date.

Perform *010.2A.4.1 Special Enrollment* (page 160), below.

Perform *010.2A.4.2 Tuition Payer* (page 162), below.

If neither special enrollment code nor tuition payer code must be added (neither flag was set above),

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -29016.
- **Solution:** There are several solutions, depending upon the problem.
 - If either start date is incorrect, this transaction should be resubmitted with the correct information.
 - Otherwise, no action is required; SAIS is already correct.

Part 2

This section may create as many as **two** occurrences of the payer factors: perhaps one for special enrollment code and perhaps one for tuition payer code. Only create an occurrence if the submitted data differs from that already on SAIS.

If **Part 1** completed without an **ERROR**, then:

this is a valid "add" operation.

- CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the flag to add the new special enrollment has been set,

- Set payer factors (1) funding to "special enrollment"
- Set payer factors (1) funding code from New Special Enrollment Code
- Set payer factors (1) start date from New Special Enrollment Start Date
- Set payer factors (1) end date from New Special Enrollment End Date
- Set payer factors (1) fiscal year to **Fiscal Year**.

If the flag to add the new tuition payer has been set,

- Set payer factors (2) funding to "tuition payer"
- Set payer factors (2) funding code from New Tuition Payer Code
- Set payer factors (2) start date from New Tuition Payer Start Date
- Set payer factors (2) end date from New Tuition Payer End Date
- Set payer factors (2) fiscal year to **Fiscal Year**.

010.2A.4.1 Special Enrollment

Further information on this topic can also be found in section 001.2A.12 DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment and in section Synchronize DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment, located in chapter Synchronize all student elements in the Integrity Checking Processes document.

The next figure lists some 001 Student Enrollment (page 45) and 010 Student Payer Factors (page 151) transactions and their consequences.

item	transaction or condition	7/1	8/1	9/1	10/1	11/1	12/1	1/1	2/1	3/1	4/1	5/1	6/1	7/1	explanation		
1	new enrollment: ABC school, start=9/1; special enrollment code=blank			StStudentSchoolMemberships enrollment period										enrollment assumed active to regular school year end date, unless user submits an exit date			
				StStudentTuitionPayers; special enrollment										there is no special enrollment			
2	payer factors: special enrollment code=CEC-A, start=7/1	StStudentTuitionPayers; special enrollment CEC-A													special enrollment condition assumed active to regular school year end date, unless user submits an exit date		
3	payer factors: special enrollment code=open enrollment, start=2/1	CEC-A					open enrollment										SAIS issues an informational that the existing special enrollment should be exited as of the day before the new one begins
4	payer factors: special enrollment code=blank, end=3/31	CEC-A					open enrollment										SAIS issues an informational message that the most recent active special enrollment code might have to be exited
5	payer factors: special enrollment code=CEC-A, end=10/30	CEC-A				open enrollment											SAIS updates the exit date for the earlier special enrollment code
6	payer factors: special enrollment code=CEC-B, start=10/1														ERROR. Retroactive spec.enroll't period conflicts with existing dates. SAIS makes no assumptions. If incoming dates here are right, the existing codes must be deleted, then correct dates & codes re-submitted.		
7	payer factors: special enrollment code=CEC-B, start=11/1, end=12/30														CEC-B		
8	withdrawal: date=5/1														StStudentSchoolMemberships		
Funding Settings																	
	enrollment period														StStudentSchoolMemberships		
	payer codes	CEC-A			CEC-B			open enrollment									payer codes are effective only during the membership period

Figure 8: Sample Special Enrollment Code Changes

Because special enrollment is an optional state for a student, these elements may or may not exist on the submitted transaction. If ANY of the special enrollment-related elements were submitted, perform JUST ONE of the following sub-steps depending upon the combination of elements populated in the transaction.

- Only New Special Enrollment Start Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in 010.1.4 Missing Fields (page 157).

- Only New Special Enrollment Start Date + New Special Enrollment End Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in *010.1.4 Missing Fields* (page 157).
- Only New Special Enrollment End Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in *010.1.4 Missing Fields* (page 157).
- Only New Special Enrollment Code + New Special Enrollment Start Date submitted
 - If SAIS contains an **active special enrollment*** for this membership **during the time period specified**,
 - If the submitted value is different from the currently active value on the SAIS database, then:

this code already exists on SAIS with a start date that overlaps with the submitted start date; the dates must be fixed.

 - Report it as: **WARNING** message -29017.
 - If the submitted value is the same as the currently active value on the SAIS database, then:

this code already exists on SAIS with a start date that is the same as the submitted start date; fix by deleting and re-adding.

 - Report it as: **ERROR** message -229001.
 - Else, if SAIS contains **NO** special enrollment code for this membership **during the time period specified**, or it contains an **expired special enrollment****

special enrollment conditions existed, but none are active any longer; this transaction is good

 - Set a flag so that a **new** payer factor on SAIS will be created.
- All special enrollment elements submitted
 - Perform **D. Only Special Enrollment Code + Special Enrollment Start Date submitted**, above.

Active special enrollment

The following criteria define an **active special enrollment**. Keep in mind that all must match the student at this LEA, for the time period specified in the transaction.

- There is a special enrollment condition on SAIS for the period of the submitted transaction, and its end date is blank.
- OR
- The submitted transaction's New Special Enrollment Start Date falls between the start date and end date of another special enrollment on SAIS.

Note that while transaction's New Special Enrollment Start Date and New Special Enrollment End Date may overlap membership start and end dates, they may NOT overlap other special First Day of Memberships.

Expired special enrollment

The following criteria define an **expired special enrollment**. Keep in mind that all must match the student at this LEA, for the time period specified in the transaction.

- There is a special enrollment condition on SAIS for the period of the submitted transaction, and its end date is in the past, and its start and end dates do not overlap with the period of the submitted transaction.

No special enrollment

The following criteria define the lack of a **special enrollment** condition. Keep in mind that all must match the student at this LEA, for the time period specified in the transaction.

There is no special enrollment condition on SAIS for the period of the submitted transaction.

Notes:

1. The Special Enrollment code data element can be submitted as a blank. This is the default value.
2. If a blank was submitted in error for the Special Enrollment code, the “add” operation must be used to change a blank to a valid value. It is not possible to add a valid Special Enrollment code using the “change” operation.
3. If a previously submitted Special Enrollment code needs to be removed, the “delete” operation must be used. It is not possible to replace a previously submitted Special Enrollment code with a blank using the “change” operation.

010.2A.4.2 Tuition Payer

Further information on this topic can also be found in section **001.2A.12 DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment**. The statute relevant to tuition payers can be found in section **Synchronize DOR, tuition payer, and special enrollment; A.R.S. § 15-824**, located in the **Integrity Checking Processes** document.

Tuition payer must contain some value for every single day throughout the life of the membership. Actually, tuition payer start and end dates may fall beyond the membership dates; the funding process will ignore the irrelevant days.

The first tuition payer is always specified in the [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) transaction. When a student's tuition payer changes midway through the membership period, SAIS will issue an informational message that the existing tuition payer might need to be exited (calculated as the new Tuition Payer Start Date – 1 day).

Because every membership day must have a tuition payer associated with it, retroactive changes are accepted.

- *For retroactive changes, the Tuition Payer Code and the Tuition Payer Start Date are required fields; Tuition Payer End Date is optional.*
- *If the start and/or end dates provided will cause an overlap or a gap, SAIS will issue an informational message that the prior tuition payer) might need to be exited (the prior end date = submitted transaction's Tuition Payer End Date + 1 day) or the other tuition payers on SAIS must be synchronized in some way.*

The next figure lists some [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) and [010 Student Payer Factors](#) (page 151) transactions and their consequences.

item	transaction or condition	7/1	8/1	9/1	10/1	11/1	12/1	1/1	2/1	3/1	4/1	5/1	6/1	7/1	explanation
1	new enrollment: ABC school, start=9/1, tuition payer=private paid	StStudentSchoolMemberships (enrollment period)												enrollment assumed active to school session end (here, 5/31), unless user submits an exit date	
		StStudentTuitionPayers; tuition payer code; private paid													tuition payer condition assumed active to school session end unless user submits an exit date
2	payer factors: tuition payer=tuition in (by DOR), start=7/1	tuition in (by DOR)													
3	payer factors: tuition payer=exempt; start=1/1	tuition in						exempt (no tuition)						SAIS issues informational message that the last payer code might need to be exited.	
4	payer factors: tuition payer end=4/31	tuition in						exempt						INFORMATION: This end date leaves days without a payer code	
5	payer factors: tuition payer=blank; end=5/31	tuition in						exempt						Incoming end date is the same as the regular school year end date, so each day has a payer code.	
6	payer factors: tuition payer=private paid; start=11/1	tuition in				private paid								SAIS issues informational message that the prior tuition payer might need to be exited.	
7	payer factors: tuition payer=exempt; start=3/1; end=5/31	tuition in				private paid			exempt						SAIS issues informational message that the prior tuition payer might need to be exited.
8	withdrawal: date=4/30	StStudentSchoolMemberships													
Funding Settings															
	enrollment period	StStudentSchoolMemberships													
	payer codes	tuition in			private paid			exempt						payer codes are effective only during the membership period	

Figure 9: Sample Tuition Payer Code Changes

If ANY of the tuition payer-related elements were submitted, perform JUST ONE of the following sub-steps depending upon the combination of elements populated in the transaction.

- Only New Tuition Payer Start Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in [010.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 157).
- Only New Tuition Payer Start Date + Tuition Payer End Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in [010.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 157).
- Only New Tuition Payer End Date submitted
 - This condition will be caught in [010.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 157).
- Only New Tuition Payer Code + New Tuition Payer Start Date submitted
 - If SAIS contains a tuition payer code for this membership only **during or earlier than** the time period specified in the transaction,

- If the submitted value is the same as the currently active value on the SAIS database, then:

this code already exists on SAIS with a start date that is the same as the submitted start date; fix by deleting and re-adding.

- Report it as: **ERROR** message -29018.

- Else, if SAIS contains a tuition payer code for this membership **more recent than** the time period specified in the transaction,

this is a tuition payer change that causes an overlap, issue an informational message that subsequent tuition payers need to be deleted or synchronized

- Report it as: **WARNING** message -229002.
- Else, if SAIS contains **no** tuition payer code for this membership **during or more recent than** the time period specified in the transaction,

no tuition payer exists today; start a new one

- Set a flag so that a **new** payer factor on SAIS will be created.
- All tuition payer elements submitted
- Perform **Only New Tuition Payer Code + New Tuition Payer Start Date submitted**, above.

010.2C Change Operation

010.2C.1 Start & End Dates

This is very similar to the process as for the "add" operation, [010.2A.3 Start & End Dates](#) (page 158), except that the existing row must already exist on SAIS. Also, the "change" operation utilizes the "old" element values.

010.2C.2 Valid Change

Part 1

Perform the same process as for the "add" operation, **Part 1** in [010.2A.4 Valid Add](#) (page 159), with the following exceptions.

- The existing tuition payer and/or special enrollment row must already exist on SAIS.
- The submitted Old Tuition Payer End Date and/or Old Special Enrollment End Date must be different from the value(s) on SAIS for this to be a valid "change" operation.
- Set flags when appropriate for existing tuition payer and/or special enrollment to be changed on SAIS.

Part 2

If **Part 1** completed without an **ERROR**, then:

this is a valid "add" operation.

- CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT

Else,

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If the flag to change the existing special enrollment has been set,

- Set payer factors (1) end date from Old Special Enrollment End Date.

If the flag to change the existing tuition payer has been set,

- Set payer factors (2) end date from Old Tuition Payer End Date.

010.2C.3 Update Elements

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.

- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

010.2D Delete Operation

010.2D.1 Find the Existing Payer Code Row(s)

Perform the same process as for the "add" operation, **Part 1** in [010.2A.4 Valid Add](#) (page 159), with the following exceptions.

- All provided elements must already exist on SAIS.
- Set flags when appropriate for existing tuition payer and/or special enrollment to be deleted from SAIS.

010.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [010.3A Add Tuition Payers](#) (page 165).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [010.3C Change Tuition Payers](#) (page 166).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [010.3D Delete Tuition Payers](#) (page 166).

010.3A Add Tuition Payers

Ascertain which of the elements must be added (tuition payer, special enrollment, or both), and create rows accordingly.

Special Enrollment

If the special enrollment must be added (flag set earlier)

- Set foreign key:
- Write new row (1) to Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

If any existing special enrollment must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (1) to Student Details table.

If any existing special enrollment must be deleted (flag set earlier)

- Delete existing row (1) from Student Details table.

Tuition Payer

If the tuition payer must be added (flag set earlier)

- Set foreign key:
- Write new row (2) to Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

If any existing tuition payers must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (2) to Student Details table.

If any existing tuition payers must be deleted (flag set earlier)

- Delete existing row (2) from Student Details table.

010.3C Change Tuition Payers

Ascertain which of the elements must be changed (tuition payer, special enrollment, or both), and update rows accordingly.

Special Enrollment

If the existing special enrollment must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (1) to Student Details table.

Tuition Payer

If the existing tuition payers must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (2) to Student Details table.

010.3D Delete Tuition Payers

Ascertain which of the elements must be deleted (tuition payer, special enrollment, or both), and delete rows accordingly.

Special Enrollment

If any existing special enrollment must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (1) to Student Details table.

If the existing special enrollment must be deleted (flag set earlier)

- Delete existing row (1) from Student Details table.

Tuition Payer

If the existing tuition payers must be changed (flag set earlier)

- Write existing row (2) to Student Details table.

If the existing tuition payers must be deleted (flag set earlier)

- Delete existing row (2) from Student Details table.

016 Student Year End Status

The [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166) transaction relates only to students who are in membership through the scheduled last day of school. This transaction captures one piece of information.

- Year End Status Code: the student's state on the last day of school. Every student who is in membership at the end of the school year must be assigned a Year End Status Code.

The [016 Student Year End Status](#) (page 166) transaction requires school and student identifying information and a year-end status code. The date on the transaction identifies the membership for which this code applies.

The Year End Status Codes can be found in **Transaction Code Values** - Activity.



Note: Summer Activity Code has a codependent relationship with Year End Status Code. These two elements and Withdrawal Code have a mutually exclusive relationship. SAIS will not validate these relationships during the transaction processing sequence. The relationship among these elements will not be validated in the first implementation of SAIS, but will be included in Integrity Checking processing in a future fiscal year.

Year End Status may be submitted before or after the school year end date. Some districts prefer to submit expected values beforehand and then correct those year end statuses which do not match expected student results.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 52: 016 Student Year End Status Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 016	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRC	1	S	A = Add a new Student Year End Status Code C = Change an existing Student Year End Status Code D = Delete an existing Student Year End Status Code	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
First Day of Membership	ENRDATE	10	D	The day this membership started; the date the student first received instruction for this membership.  Note: In SAIS, the terms "First Day of Membership" and "Enrollment Date" are used interchangeably.	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Year End Status Code	YEARENDSTAT	3	C	Student's academic status at the end of the school year <i>See Code Values – Activity (Year End Status only)</i>	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- Year End Status Code

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional depending on *Operation Code*.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 53: Student Year End Status Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
First Day of Membership	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Year End Status Code	R	R 1	R

1. This element must be different from SAIS for a valid change operation.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

016.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

016.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

016.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using Operation Code only and referring to [Table 53: Student Year End Status Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 168)

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

016.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

016.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 53: Student Year End Status Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 168),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

016.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [016.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 172) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 53: Student Year End Status Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 168).

016.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system.

If the Entity ID **not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

016.2.2 Find the Membership

Using First Day of Membership instead of Absence Date, perform the validation defined in [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101).

A membership must be found for this student at this LEA.

If school membership for this (Entity ID + Student ID + First Day of Membership + Track Number) is **not** found in the Student database, then:

no original membership or readmission was found for this student at this LEA.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.

- If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) or *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this transaction. Then resubmit this transaction.
- If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, , resubmit this transaction with the correct information.

Else, if the membership **is** found, **but** a withdrawal has already occurred, then:

the student withdrew from this membership before the end of the school year, so neither a year-end status nor a summer withdrawal activity is appropriate

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9019.
- **Solution:** If all dates are correct, there is no solution required. If the existing withdrawal was sent in error (the date was wrong), it must be deleted and this transaction resubmitted.

Else, if the membership **is** found and there is **no** accompanying withdrawal, continue.

this is the correct membership and it is still active

- Continue processing.

016.2.3 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for *002.2A.2 Student Identifiers* (page 84).

016.2.4 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform *016.2A Add Operation* (page 170).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform *016.2C Change Operation* (page 171).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform *016.2D Delete Operation* (page 171).

016.2A Add Operation

The "add" operation will add the Year End Status Code to the existing membership.

016.2A.1 Get the Existing Status

Retrieve the row from the year end status table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.

If the matching year end status already exist in the database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -20005.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If all submitted data on the transaction is correct, then SAIS has already been updated. Ignore this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key data fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.
- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Set year end status activity from Year End Status Code.

016.2C Change Operation

The "change" operation will change the Year End Status Code for the existing membership.

016.2C.1 Get the Existing Status

Retrieve the row from the year end status table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.

If the matching year end status does **not** exist in the database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -20004.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If all submitted data on the transaction is correct, then resubmit this transaction with an ADD operation.
 - If one or more of the key data fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.
- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

016.2C.2 Compare Submitted Values



Note: Nulls are a valid submission value, if the intention is to clear out an existing value on SAIS.

Compare submitted changeable field values to existing SAIS values

If the Year End Status Code is different from the {SAIS element value},

- Set {SAIS element name} from {submitted element name}.

If the student's Year End Status Code = 'G' and the Student's Grade is not equal to 11 or 12 then: Report the discrepancy as:

- **ERROR** message -20006

Only grades 11 and 12 are allowed to be submitted with a Year End Status of G (Graduated at Year End).
Submit either a Year End status of P (Promoted) or R (Retained) for grades PS to 10, including UE .

***Solution:** In order for a student with a grade below 11th grade to be submitted with a Graduated Year End status, the student will need to be promoted to 11th or 12th grade in order to graduate.*

If the student's Grade is in PS to 10, including UE and the Year End Status Code is neither 'P' (Promoted) nor 'R' (Retained) then: Report the discrepancy as:

- **ERROR** message -20007

Invalid Year End Status for grade - Submit either a Year End status of P (Promoted) or R (Retained) for grades PS to 10, including UE.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

016.2D Delete Operation

The "delete" operation will delete the Student Year End Status entity from the SAIS database.

As shown in [Table 53: Student Year End Status Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 168) , all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

Perform [016.2C.1 Get the Existing Status](#) (page 171).

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- proceed to [016.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 172)

Else

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

016.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [016.3A Add Status](#) (page 172).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [016.3C Change Status](#) (page 172).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [016.3D Delete Status](#) (page 172).

016.3A Add Status

Set foreign key:

Write new row to year end status table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

016.3C Change Status

The row in the year end status table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Write updated existing row of S year end status table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

016.3D Delete Status

The row in the year end status table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of year end status table from the SAIS Student database.

If the write was **not** successful then:

- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

017 Student Attendance

SAIS calculates each student's Average Daily Attendance (ADA) for funding and reporting purposes. SAIS provides two transactions for submitting the elements necessary to this calculation: [017 Student Attendance](#) (page 172) and [004 Student Absence](#) (page 98).



Note: All absences for all students must be reported to ADE with the [004 Student Absence](#) (page 98) transaction. However, calculating ADA is another matter. For most students, calculating ADA may be accomplished using the information provided in the [004 Student Absence](#) (page 98) transaction; for other students, however the only way this can be accomplished is via the [017 Student Attendance](#) (page 172) transaction.

The formulae for calculating ADA depend upon the characteristics of the student; these formulae and the groups' characteristics are set forth in A.R.S. § 15-901. Currently there are three groups defined in A.R.S. § 15-901.

- Preschool children with disabilities: full-time instruction is based on a certain number of minutes of instruction time per week.



Note: For preschoolers, only those who are currently receiving services for a SPED Group B disability are eligible to generate funding. Since SAIS might not know the student's current Needs at this point, the Preschool handicapped validation is performed in Integrity, after districts begin submitting the Needs data to SAIS and before ADM is calculated.

- Homebound students (students receiving home instruction) or hospitalized students: as above, full-time instruction is based on a certain number of minutes of instruction time per week.
- All other students: full-time instruction is based on a number of minutes or hours of instruction time per school year.

The first two groups require the same elements to calculate ADA and will use the *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction to report the elements; the third requires a different set of elements and will use the *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction to report the elements. These transaction methodologies are described below.

- The *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction, which is described in this chapter, captures school attendance information for use in calculating Average Daily Attendance for funding students whose ADA metric is amount of time attended per week. Absences and potential membership are irrelevant for calculating ADA here. Attendance is calculated by adding up all the attendance records for the student. The groups fitting this criterion are preschool students with disabilities and homebound students, but this *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction may be used for any high school, preschool with disability, or homebound student.
- The *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction, which is described in an earlier chapter, captures absence information for use in calculating Average Daily Attendance by subtracting absences from the student's potential membership (calculated from the membership start and withdrawal dates, combined with the school calendar). All student absences should be reported to ADE using the *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction, but not all will be used for calculating ADA.

While all students' ADA could be determined with data submitted using the *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction, using only the *004 Student Absence* (page 98) transaction for the vast majority of students not only provides more accurate student-level reporting, but also significantly reduces the number of transactions that must be reported to ADE. It also simplifies Student Detail reporting from the districts to ADE.

AOI Students

AOI schools are required to report attendance. The SAIS system shall accept AOI minutes of instruction reported for any day of the school year, including days which statute requires schools to be closed, provided teacher-pupil interaction is not required on these days. All validation rules that are now in affect regarding the acceptance of non-AOI transaction records shall be maintained and applied to AOI transaction records, unless otherwise stated. Although AOI absence records shall be accepted by the SAIS system, they will not be considered during the integrity or aggregation processes.

Attendance Time Periods

Schools must report their attendance periods to coincide with the way they are stated in statute, which is in one-week increments. **ADE will reject any attendance transaction exceeding a one-week increment.** (One-day periods will also satisfy the statutory attendance period.) Attendance periods may have a maximum of 1-week in length, and only within the ADE-recognized boundaries for a week, which runs Sunday through Saturday.



Note: This rule has been stated since the inception of SAIS, but is only being enforced beginning with Fiscal Year 2003-2004.

SAIS shall reject a transaction that reports more than 1440 minutes (24 hours) per reported days of instruction. SAIS shall submit a warning if the minutes submitted in the transaction equals or exceeds 480 minutes (8 hours) per reported days of instruction.

Schools must report attendance to coincide with periods set in statute for calculating ADM and ADA, because ADE still will calculate ADM by the timeframes defined in statute for ADM: the first 40 school days, the next 60 school days and the remaining school days. Therefore, then three of those periods must end on the 40th day, the 100th day, and the last day of school.

Submitting both absence and attendance

A school may submit both attendance and absence for a membership. Sometimes it is a necessary result of the status of the pupil. At other times it could happen through an error in the transaction creation program at the school or district site. Note that given certain conditions, if SAIS finds both absence and attendance information for given point in time during a membership, then only the attendance transactions will be used when calculating ADA, and any absences will be used solely for statistical purposes. The funding source hierarchy follows:

Table 54: Both absence and attendance data found on SAIS

Grade and homebound setting	ADA basis
preschool student with disabilities	attendance*
elementary student, homebound	attendance*
elementary student, not homebound	not possible; attendance would be rejected; ADA uses absence
homebound student, any grade	attendance*
high school student, homebound	attendance*
high school student, not homebound	attendance*

* When attendance is the basis for ADA, any submitted absences will be used for statistical purposes only



Note: If ADE receives neither absence nor attendance for a student, SAIS will assume that instructional time is being reported with absences; in other words, the student will be assessed as having perfect attendance. Exception: If instructional time is required by statute to be reported to ADE using attendance, such as for a homebound.



Note: If absences are irrelevant for attendance reporting students, any invalid absences will fail. This rule will be enforced in Integrity.

The following excerpt from the 6/16/2003 **Inside SAIS** newsletter explains this another way:

In certain circumstances, attendance (versus absence) CAN or MUST be submitted to SAIS for funding students. These circumstances are:

1. Homebound Students MUST report attendance to receive funding (requirement of 240 minutes a week per statute).
2. PS Students MUST report attendance to receive funding (requirement of 360 minutes a week per statute).
3. High School Students CAN report using attendance rather than by reporting absences to receive funding (requirement is 1200 minutes a week per statute).

Examples

For all conditions in which attendance is a valid method of submitting school participation, if attendance is ever submitted for a period of time during that membership, attendance must continue to be submitted for the entire that condition exists, or SAIS will calculate it to be zero for all unreported days.

The following examples illustrate the impact of this rule.

Example 1. An elementary school student attends school for one month, then becomes homebound for the remainder of the school year). ADA for the first part of the year (until the date the Student Need of Homebound takes effect) is based on absence. ADA for the second part of the year, beginning the date the Student Need of Homebound started, is based on attendance, even if absences are submitted as well.

Example 2. A high school student attends regular school for the entire year, missing about ten days due to various reasons. The school submitted his first week (no days absent) using the *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction. The school changes their mind, deciding to submit absences instead, and over the ensuing year they submit the ten days of absence. ADA for this student will be calculated solely using attendance. *This means that for an entire year, this student will look as though he was absent for 165 of the 175 days.*



Note: For all conditions in which attendance is a valid method of submitting school participation, if attendance is ever submitted for a period of time during that membership, attendance must continue to be submitted for the entire period that condition exists, or SAIS will calculate it to be zero for all unreported days.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in the Student Attendance transaction.

Table 55: 017 Student Attendance Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 017	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add a new attendance C = Change an existing attendance D = Delete an existing attendance	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Track Number	TRACK	4	I	For schools or districts with multiple tracks, identifies the track to which this membership applies. (If the school does not have its own calendar, it will use the district's calendar.)	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Attendance Start Date	ATTSTARTDT	10	D	The date this reported attendance period started	
Attendance End Date	ATTENDDT	10	D	The date this reported attendance period ended	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Attendance Minutes	ATTMIN	5	I	The amount of time, in minutes, that the student received instruction during the reported attendance period	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements will be changed if supplied with an "add", a "change", and a "delete" operation.

- Attendance End Date
- Attendance Minutes

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional depending on Operation Code.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

- R: the element is required
- X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
- {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 56: Student Attendance Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Track Number	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Attendance Start Date	R	R	R
Attendance End Date	R	1	X
Attendance Minutes*	R	1	X

1. At least one of these elements must be different from SAIS for this to be a valid "change".



Note: * Attendance Minutes does not have predefined code values (by contrast, Absence Amount may only be stated in quarters, with a maximum of one whole day). 0 (zero) is a valid Attendance Minutes value.



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

017.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

017.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

017.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using Operation Code only and referring to [Table 56: Student Attendance Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 176),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

017.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

017.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 56: Student Attendance Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 176),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

017.1.5 Date Order

Attendance Start Date is > Attendance End Date.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12004.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with dates corrected.

017.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [017.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 183) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 56: Student Attendance Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 176)

017.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system.

If the **Entity ID** **not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

017.2.2 Find the Membership

Using Attendance Start Date instead of Absence Date, perform the validation defined in [004.2.2 Find the Membership](#) (page 101).

A school membership must be found for this student at this LEA where the attendance dates reported in the transaction are included within the student's membership time span.

If SdSchoolMemberships for this (Entity ID + Student ID + Track Number) fitting the attendance period (the membership's First Day of Membership is <= Attendance Start Date) is **not** found in the Student database then:

no original membership or readmission was found for this student at this LEA that maps completely within these attendance dates.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12016.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) or *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this withdrawal. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.

Else, for this (Entity ID + Student ID)

- (If Attendance End Date <= Withdrawal Date {if it exists} or if Withdrawal Date does not exist) is **not** found in the Student database, then:

the student withdrew from this membership before the attendance period started, so attendance is inappropriate

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12005.
- **Solution:** If all dates are correct, there is no solution required. If the existing withdrawal was sent in error (the date was wrong), it must be deleted and this *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) resubmitted.
- Else, if the membership **is** found and there is **no** accompanying withdrawal occurring before the end of the reported attendance period, continue.

A Grade membership must be found for this student at this LEA where the attendance dates reported in the transaction are included within the student's membership time span.

If grade membership for this (Entity ID + Student ID + Track Number) fitting the attendance period (the membership's First Day of Membership is <= Attendance Start Date) is **not** found in the Student database then:

no original grade membership was found for this student at this LEA that maps completely within these attendance dates.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12020.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If the key fields on the transaction are all correct, submit the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) or *002 Student Readmission* (page 78) to create the required condition on SAIS to precede this withdrawal. Then resubmit this transaction.
 - If one or more of the key fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct information.
- Else, if the membership **is** found and there is **no** accompanying withdrawal occurring before the end of the reported attendance period, continue.

this is the correct School and Grade membership and it was active for the reported attendance period

- Continue processing.

017.2.3 Validate Eligible Attendance Method

*The only students whose attendance is eligible to be reported using the *017 Student Attendance* (page 172) transaction are those whose attendance is stated in those terms in Arizona statute:*

- *disabled preschool students*
- *homebound students*
- *high school students.*

The processing from this paragraph has been moved to the following paragraph.

017.2.4 Validate Time Periods Reported in Add Transactions



Note: Where a SPED Need or Service Participation is relevant to the attendance method of reporting (homebound and preschool, respectively), the SPED Start Date should have no impact on acceptance of the attendance transaction. In other words, attendance reported for a preschooler should not be rejected if the attendance period dates fall outside of the SPED Service Participation dates. This situation would be addressed in the funding process, where SAIS would fund only for the days when the student is receiving a SPED service.

Perform the following paragraphs depending upon the conditional statements that apply.

Check to see if the student was reported as Homebound during this period of time

Get all needs where need = homebound associated with this student for the Attendance Start Date.

If one or more Needs of "homebound" are found, then continue.

- In needs table, If Need Entry Date <= Attendance Start Date AND (If Need Exit Date => Attendance End Date or if Need Exit Date does not exist)
- Then:

the Homebound need, during this attendance period of time, exists on the database

- Continue
- Else:
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12007.
 - **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with Attendance dates that are valid.

For all other students:

- Get the Calendar ID associated with (EntityID + FiscalYear + TrackNumber {if it exists}) for this student membership and for this Calendar ID enter the Calendar Date Table to determine all days where school attendance is scheduled during the school year.
- Continue processing,

For the following processes related to overlap and gap in the attendance reporting, Attendance Start Date and Attendance End Date with modifiers representing order of transactions will be used to express the relationships. The descriptor "Attendance" will be stripped off these expressions for clarity. These are defined below:

- Start Date (TR_n) = Latest Attendance Start Date already entered in the SAIS database with transaction n
- End Date (TR_n) = Latest Attendance End Date already entered in the SAIS database with transaction n.
- Start Date (TR_{n+1}) = Attendance Start Date in the current transaction (transaction n+1)
- (Start Date (TR_{n+1}) - 1) = Previous valid calendar day from the Attendance Start Date in the current transaction (transaction n+1), based on the school calendar.

017.2.4.0 Validate Weekly Time Period

Attendance periods may have a maximum of 1-week in length, and only within the Sunday through Saturday boundary.



Note: This rule has been stated since the inception of SAIS, but is only being enforced beginning with Fiscal Year 2003-2004.

If (Attendance Start Date through Attendance End Date) in the current transaction exceeds 7 days

Attendance period exceeds the maximum of one week in length.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12021. Message: The attendance start and end dates submitted exceed or cross the boundaries of the week. attendance start date={start date}; attendance end date={end date}.
- **Solution:** Resubmit the transaction with the Attendance Start Date and Attendance End Date within the same Sunday-through-Saturday week.

If (Attendance Start Date and Attendance End Date) in the current transaction do not fall within the same Sunday-through-Saturday single week span.

Attendance period crosses single-week boundaries.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12021. Message: The attendance start and end dates submitted exceed or cross the boundaries of the week. attendance start date={start date}; attendance end date={end date}.
- **Solution:** Resubmit the transaction with the Attendance Start Date and Attendance End Date within the same Sunday-through-Saturday week.

017.2.4.1 First Attendance Transaction

If Start Date (TR_{n+1}) > First Day of Membership for this student membership and no previous Start Date (TR_n) has been reported

There is a gap between the attendance reported in the current transaction and the First Day of Membership.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12009.

Else,

If Start Date (TR_{n+1}) = First Day of Membership for this student membership.

This attendance transaction is the first for this student membership.

- Go to [017.2A Add Operation](#) (page 183).

017.2.4.2 Transaction Overlap Processing

Else,

If End Date (TR_n) => Start Date (TR_{n+1})

There is an overlap between the current transaction and the previous transaction.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12010.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions: either resubmit the transaction with the Attendance Start Date corrected to prevent the overlap and Correct the Attendance Minutes accordingly or submit a change transaction to correct the previous Attendance End Date and Attendance Minutes to prevent an overlap and resubmit the current transaction.

<i>data</i>	<i>1st ID Sch Days</i>	<i>2nd ID Sch Days</i>	<i>3rd ID Sch Days</i>	<i>4th ID Sch Days</i>	<i>5th ID Sch Days</i>	<i>6th ID Sch Days</i>	<i>disposition</i>
need data already on SAIS							
Previously rptd attendance							
attendance transaction (add)							Invalid add transaction

Figure 10: Transaction Overlap Processing

017.2.4.3 Checking for Gap in Transaction Processing Before Adding to Database

Else,

If End Date (TR_n) < (Start Date (TR_{n+1}) - 1)*

There is a gap between the attendance reported in the current transaction and the previous transaction.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12009.



Note: * This means that the program logic must compare each day between the End Date (TR_n) and the Start Date (TR_{n+1}) to the school calendar and if any of these days are valid attendance days, declare that a gap in attendance transaction processing exists.

- Solution:** If the gap was caused by the previous transaction being lost, resubmit the previous transmission and then resubmit the current transaction. Otherwise there are two possible solutions, either resubmit the transaction with the Attendance Start Date corrected to prevent the gap and correct the Attendance Minutes accordingly; or submit a change transaction to correct the previous Attendance End Date and Attendance Minutes to prevent a gap and resubmit the current transaction.

<i>data</i>	<i>1st 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>2nd 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>3rd 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>4th 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>5th 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>6th 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>disposition</i>
need data already on SAIS							
Previously rptd attendance							
attendance transaction (add)							Invalid add transaction

Figure 11: Checking for Gap in Transaction Processing

017.2.4.4 Contiguous Transaction Processing before Adding to Database

Else,

If student attendance end date = (Previous valid attendance date before the Attendance Start Date based on the school calendar) then:

If End Date (TR_n) = (Start Date (TR_{n+1}) - 1)

There is no gap between the attendance reported in the current transaction and the previous transaction.

Go to [017.2.4.5 Validation of the 40th and 100th Day Transactions](#) (page 181).

<i>data</i>	<i>1st 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>2nd 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>3rd 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>4th* 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>5th 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>6th 10 Sch Days</i>	<i>disposition</i>
need data already on SAIS							
Previously rptd attendance							
attendance transaction (add)							Valid add transaction

Figure 12: Contiguous Transaction Processing

017.2.4.5 Validation of the 40th and 100th Day Transactions

If Attendance Start Date > 40th school day based on school calendar but < 100th school day based on school calendar and,

No student attendance end date found to be equal to the 40th school day based on school calendar.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12011.
- **Solution:** Send a change message to correct the previous attendance transaction to have an Attendance End Date = 40th school day and resubmit this add transaction to start with an Attendance Start Date = Next valid school day after the 40th school day based on the school calendar. Correct the Attendance Minutes reported in the change and add transactions accordingly.

Else,

If Attendance Start Date > 100th school day based on school calendar

AND,

No student attendance end date found to be equal to the 100th school day based on school calendar.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12012.
- Stop processing.
- **Solution:** Send a change message to correct the previous attendance transaction to have an Attendance End Date = 100th school day and resubmit this add transaction to start with an Attendance Start Date = Next valid school day after the 100th school day based on the school calendar. Correct the Attendance Minutes reported in the change and add transactions accordingly.

017.2.5 Validate Time Periods Reported in Change Transactions

If matching student attendance start date for the reported Attendance Start Date not found.

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12013.
- **Solution:** If the student attendance start date is incorrect on the change transaction correct and resubmit the transaction

Else,

For any student attendance start date = Attendance Start Date

If next contiguous student attendance start date does not exist or only Attendance Minutes are being changed,

- *The change transaction Attendance Start Date is valid.*

Go to [017.2C Change Operation](#) (page 183).

<i>data</i>	<i>1st</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>2nd</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>3rd</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>4th*</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>5th</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>6th</i> <i>10</i> <i>Sch</i> <i>Days</i>	<i>disposition</i>
need data already on SAIS							
Previously rptd attendance							
attendance transaction (chg)							Invalid change transaction

Figure 13: Validate Time Periods Reported in Change Transactions

017.2.6 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [017.2A Add Operation](#) (page 183).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [017.2C Change Operation](#) (page 183).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [017.2D Delete Operation](#) (page 183).

017.2A Add Operation

The "add" operation will associate the new attendance to the existing membership.

017.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84).

017.2A.2 Update Attendance Elements

Set student attendance start date from Attendance Start Date.

Set student attendance end date from Attendance End Date.

Set student attendance minutes from Attendance Minutes.

017.2C Change Operation

017.2C.1 Update Attendance Elements

For each changeable element on the submitted transaction,

- Compare submitted value to existing SAIS value
- If the {submitted element} is different from the {SAIS element}:
 - Set {the SAIS element} from {the submitted element value}.
 - Report the action as: **INFORMATION** message -412001 (if SAIS is doing positive reporting).

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -212002.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE SAIS DATABASE.

017.2D Delete Operation

The "delete" operation will remove the attendance from the existing membership.

As shown in [Table 56: Student Attendance Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 176), all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

Retrieve the row from the attendance table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction.

If this attendance record does **not** exist in the database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -12018.
- **Solution:** If one or more submitted key fields are wrong, fix those fields and resubmit the transaction.
- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to [017.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 183).

Else

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

017.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

The row in the attendance table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [017.3A Add Attendance](#) (page 184).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [017.3C Change Attendance](#) (page 184).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform [017.3D Delete Attendance](#) (page 184).

017.3A Add Attendance

Write (update) existing row of Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

017.3C Change Attendance

Write (update) existing row of Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

017.3D Delete Attendance

Write (update) existing row of Student Details table in SAIS Student database.

If the write was **not** successful then

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

018 Student Summer Withdrawal



Note: The first year that districts are required to begin submitting **Student Summer Withdrawal** transactions will be for those students who summer withdraw in summer 2002. SAIS will show these summer withdrawals on the Year End Enrollment report for Fiscal Year 2002-2003.

For Year End Enrollment reports in Fiscal Year 2001-2002 and earlier, SAIS will continue to accept manual summer withdrawal counts from the districts via DelRep.

The [018 Student Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 184) transaction relates only to the student who is in membership through the scheduled last day of school but does not return to school, at least not where and when expected. The following students are expected to start membership in a new school year:

- **Group 1: Returning students.** Each student who is still in membership at the end of the school year in any grade other than the highest grade offered by that school, is expected to continue membership in the same school the next school year.



Note: The student's academic status at the end of the previous year – promoted, retained, etc. – is irrelevant to determining if a student is a "returning student."

- **Group 2: New students from feeder schools.** Each student who is still in membership at the end of the school year in the highest grade offered by that school, is expected to begin membership for the next school year at the LEA for which that school is a feeder. For example, a child attending an elementary school that serves

kindergarten through eighth grade and who is promoted at the end of the year, is expected to begin the next year at the high school that has agreed to accept this school's graduates.

If one of these children fails to start membership in school in the new school year as expected, this is reported to SAIS with the *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184) transaction. The Summer Withdrawal Activity Code classifies activity (1) that affects membership, and (2) that took place after the scheduled last day of school but before the beginning of the next school year. The valid Summer Withdrawal Activity Codes can be found in **Transaction Code Values** document.

Timeline of Summer Withdrawals

The following timeline depicts summer withdrawals in relation to the fiscal year, to the school year, and to other entry and withdrawal activities.

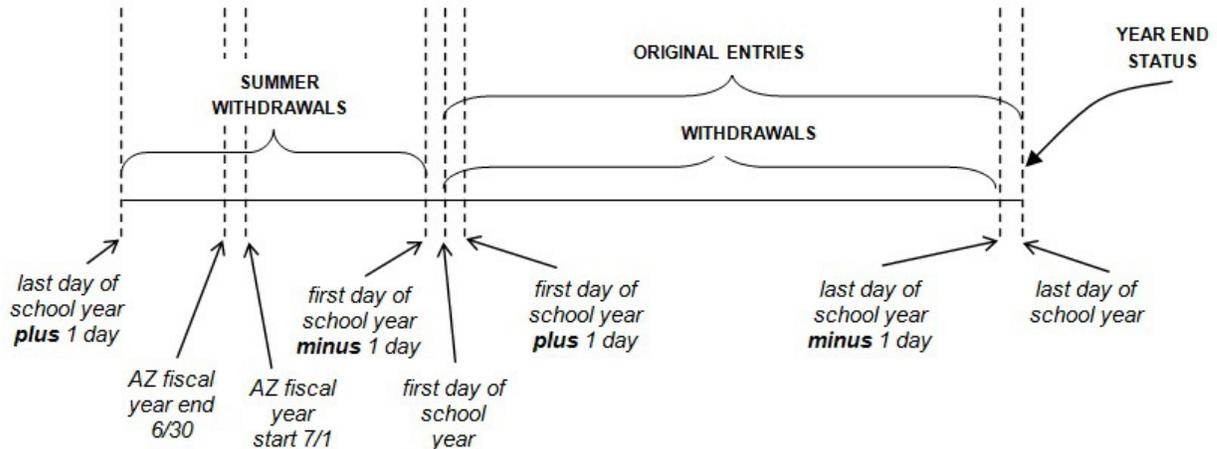


Figure 14: Timeline of Summer Withdrawal

Relationship of Summer Withdrawal to Year End Status

Logically, since a student may only have a summer withdrawal if he finished the prior school year at the scheduled year-end, the existence of a Summer Withdrawal Activity Code implies existence of a Year End Status Code for the prior year.

By the same reasoning, a student having a summer withdrawal should not have a regular Withdrawal Code, because that means the student did NOT finish the prior school year at the scheduled year end.

SAIS will not enforce these rules at this time. Districts and vendors will be notified when this validation is planned to be added to the Integrity Checking Process for a future release of SAIS.

Summer Withdrawal vs. Summer School

Summer withdrawal has nothing to do with summer school. It relates to activities that occur during the summer break, and that result in the student's not starting membership as expected in school at the beginning of the next school year.

Frequently Asked Questions Regarding Summer Withdrawal

Following are frequently asked questions regarding how summer withdrawals are assigned to a student.

- Q1 Reporting School.** To which school is the summer withdrawal attributed?
- A** The school that should have received the student in the new school year reports the summer withdrawal.
- Q2 Date:** What date should be used on the transaction?

- A The summer withdrawal date is the date on which the withdrawal activity occurred. For those dates that are uncertain, e.g., no-shows, the school should identify the activity date as near as possible. The summer withdrawal date must be at least one day before the first day of the new school year. It should also be at least one day after the last day of the previous school year at the "sending" school, but this validation will not be done: in cases where two schools are involved, the receiving school might not have the same calendar as the sending school.



Note: *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184), as is the case with language assessment student assessments, is one of only two transaction types that will allow activities that occur in one fiscal year to be counted in another fiscal year. For example, summer withdrawals that occur after the end of school for FY2001-2002, but before July 1st of 2002, will be reported with the data for FY2002-2003, as illustrated in the diagram in section *Timeline of Summer Withdrawals* (page 185) earlier in this chapter.

- Q3 **Grade:** To what grade should the summer withdrawal be attributed?
- A The grade this summer withdrawal should be attributed to is the student's intended grade for the new school year at this school. "Intended grade" is the grade that the school would have placed the student in had he begun membership in the new year.
- Q4 **School Year:** To which school year will ADE attribute the summer withdrawal for the Year End Enrollment report?
- A The summer withdrawal will be attributed to the school year immediately following the summer break containing the reported Summer Withdrawal Date.
- Q5 **Due Date:** What is the due date for this information to ADE?
- A No later than May 31st, to allow for enough time for submitters to correct errors.

Withdrawal Reason Codes

Beginning with the 2004-05 school year, SAIS users are required by legislation to capture and report the new student level element Withdrawal Reason Code. Withdrawal Reasons are a secondary reason for the withdrawal (the primary reason being the Withdrawal Activity Code). Withdrawal Reasons are optional, and will not apply to the great majority of students who withdraw from school prior to the last scheduled day of session.

There will be no ADM funding impact related to the Withdrawal Reason Codes.

Since the validity of Withdrawal Reason Code depends on elements that can be changed in other transactions, the validation is not done here in Transaction Processing, but later in Integrity Checking Processing.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 57: 018 Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 018	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS, but will be sent back to the submitter with any system-generated error or warning message	

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Operation Code	OPRC	1	S	A = Add a new Summer Withdrawal C = Change an existing Summer Withdrawal Activity Code, Grade Level Code or School Attended End of Previous Year D = Delete an existing Summer Withdrawal	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
Summer Withdrawal Date	SUMWDDATE	10	D	The date during the summer break that the student's summer withdrawal occurred.	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Summer Withdrawal Activity Code	ACTVCD	3	C	Type of withdrawal activity that occurred during the summer break <i>See Code Values – Activity (Summer Withdrawal Activity only)</i>	
Grade Level Code	GDLVLCD	3	C	The grade to which the student would have been assigned in the new school year, had he begun membership as expected. <i>See Code Values – Grade</i>	
School Attended End of Previous Year	PREVENTITYID	9	S	School identifier of the school where this student attended at the end of the previous school year; CTDS code <i>This element is especially relevant for summer withdrawal students who attended a feeder school or any school that is not the school reporting the summer withdrawal (e.g., for a promoted 8th grader who is summer withdrawing from high school, this element would have reflect the ENTITYID of the school where he attended 8th grade).</i>	
Withdrawal Reason Code	WDREASONCD	3	C	The supplemental reason for the withdrawal activity that occurred. <i>See Code Values – Withdrawal Reason</i>	

Note for WR1 and WR2:

1. If a school does not have this designation, or if a student transfers to another school with the same designation, then this withdrawal reason is invalid.

These reason codes relationships with a school designation will not be enforced at this time. However, warning messages will be returned.

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements may be changed using this transaction with a "change" operation.

- Summer Withdrawal Activity Code
- Grade Level Code
- School Attended End of Previous Year
- Withdrawal Reason Code

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is required or optional depending on [Operation Code](#).



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 58: Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
Summer Withdrawal Date	R	R	R
First Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Middle Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Last Name on Legal Document	X	X	X
Summer Withdrawal Activity Code	R	R	X
Grade Level Code	R	R	X
School Attended End of Previous Year	R	R	X
Withdrawal Reason Code			X



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

018.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

018.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same verification as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

018.1.2 Allowed Code Values

Using Operation Code only and referring to [Table 58: Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 188),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.2 Allowed code values](#) (page 53).

If any other required fields are invalid, then:

- Report any of the discrepancies as shown in the table below:

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-32003	Invalid value in element: Summer Withdrawal Activity Code

018.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

018.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 58: Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 188),

- Perform the same verification as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

If any other required fields are missing, then:

- Report any of the discrepancies as shown in the table below:

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-32001	Missing required element: First Day of Membership
-32002	Missing required element: Summer Withdrawal Activity Code

018.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL or ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [018.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 193) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted value for Operation Code. This information is in [Table 58: Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 188).

018.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if either LEA (Entity ID or School Attended End of Previous Year) does not exist in the system.

If the Entity ID **not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

If the School Attended End of Previous Year **not** found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct School Attended End of Previous Year information.

018.2.2 Student Identifiers

This validation is similar to that for [002.2A.2 Student Identifiers](#) (page 84), except for explanatory notes and the listed solutions.

Once all public schools in Arizona are on SAIS, for all summer withdrawals, the student should already be on the SAIS database. In other words, each student eligible to be counted as a summer withdrawal must have already been in the Arizona school system. Therefore, the student's SAIS-generated student identifier should already exist on SAIS. However, until all public schools in Arizona are on SAIS, it will be possible for a school to encounter a summer withdrawal student who is legitimately not on the SAIS student database yet. [018 Student Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 184) transactions are required for these students, but a SAIS ID would have to be created for the student and his demographic data would have to be added to SAIS first with a [005 Student Personal Information](#) (page 105) transaction with an "add" operation. Then this [018 Student Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 184) transaction would be submitted.

If the SAIS-generated student identifier does not already exist on SAIS, yet the school listed as the School Attended End of Previous Year as a whole did submit student-level data to SAIS in that fiscal year, this implies one of two things:

- This student was not reported last year as he should have been by the previous school. In this case a [001 Student Enrollment](#) (page 45) and all its associated activities must be submitted to SAIS. Then this [018 Student Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 184) transaction would be submitted.
- This student was not in membership last year at the School Attended End of Previous Year. In this case the student would not be eligible for a summer withdrawal, and this transaction will be rejected.

Set the temporary element **Fiscal Year** for use throughout the remaining validations.

- Set **Fiscal Year** to the fiscal year implied by the Summer Withdrawal Date.

Keep in mind that the complete set of Summer Withdrawals reported for a single district for a single fiscal year may occur over a period of time that spans two fiscal years (see the diagram in section [Timeline of Summer Withdrawals](#) (page 185) earlier in this chapter)

- Identify the school year immediately following the reported Summer Withdrawal Date.
- Determine the **Fiscal Year** of that school year.

Get the **most recent occurrence** of this Student ID in the students table on the SAIS database.

If the ID **not** found in the students table then:

- If the previous school (School Attended End of Previous Year) did NOT submit student-level data to SAIS for **Fiscal Year**,

This school was still submitting aggregated counts at that time; there will not be a record of this student on SAIS; the school reporting the summer withdrawal must create the student on SAIS

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -32012.
- **Solution:** Create the student on SAIS by submitting the *005 Student Personal Information* (page 105) transaction, with an **Add** Operation Code, and then resubmit this *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184) transaction.
- Else, if the previous school (School Attended End of Previous Year) DID submit student-level data to SAIS for **Fiscal Year**,
 - Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9010.
 - **Solution:** The solution depends on the situation.
 - If one of the key fields on the transaction is incorrect, resubmit this *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184) transaction with the correct information.
 - If the student was NOT previously in the Arizona public school system, do nothing. This child is not eligible for a summer withdrawal.
 - If the student WAS previously in the Arizona public school system in the previous **Fiscal Year**, the membership is missing. Submit a *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) and related transactions, then resubmit this *018 Student Summer Withdrawal* (page 184) transaction.

018.2.3 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform *018.2A Add Operation* (page 191).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform *018.2C Change Operation* (page 192).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform *018.2D Delete Operation* (page 192).

018.2A Add Operation

The "add" operation will add the Summer Withdrawal to the existing student.

018.2A.1 Summer Withdrawal Activity Code

If Summer Withdrawal Activity Code is **not** a value relevant to summer (see the Activity Codes starting with an "S" in the **Transaction Code Values** document), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -32003.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Summer Withdrawal Activity Code.

If the student's Summer Withdrawal Activity Code = 'S7' and the Student's Grade is not equal to 11 or 12 then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -32014. Only grades 11 and 12 are allowed to be submitted with a Summer Withdrawal Activity Code of S7 (Summer Early Graduation).

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of ERROR), then set the following elements:

- Set summer withdrawal activity from Summer Withdrawal Activity Code.

018.2A.2 Multiple Summer Withdrawals for a Membership

There may only be one Summer Withdrawal for a student at a school. At transaction time, SAIS will merely validate that only one Summer Withdrawal exists for a membership.

If a summer withdrawal **already** exists in the SAIS database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -32005.
- **Solution:** If the information on SAIS is incorrect, submit a **Student Summer Withdrawal** transaction with a CHANGE operation to correct the details.

018.2C Change Operation

The "change" operation will change the changeable fields for the existing summer withdrawal.

018.2C.1 Get the Existing Summer Withdrawal

Retrieve the row from the summer withdrawal table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction (Student ID, Entity ID, Summer Withdrawal Date).

If the matching summer withdrawal does **not** exist in the database,

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -32004.
- **Solution:** There are two possible solutions, depending on the situation.
 - If all submitted data on the transaction is correct, then resubmit this transaction with an ADD operation.
 - If one or more of the key data fields on the transaction are incorrect, resubmit this transaction with the correct data.
- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

018.2C.2 Compare Submitted Values

Compare submitted changeable field values to existing SAIS values

If the Summer Withdrawal Activity Code is different from the ACTVCD,

- Set ACTVCD from Summer Withdrawal Activity Code.

If the Grade Level Code is different from the GDLVLCDCD,

- Set GDLVLCDCD from Grade Level Code.

If the School Attended End of Previous Year is different from the PREVENTITYID ,

- Set PREVENTITYID from School Attended End of Previous Year.

If the Withdrawal Reason Code is different from the WDREASONCD,

- Set WDREASONCD from Withdrawal Reason Code.

If no transaction elements were different from SAIS elements,

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000.
- **Solution:** None. SAIS will not be updated.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE DATABASE.

018.2D Delete Operation

The "delete" operation will delete the Student Summer Withdrawal from the SAIS database.

As shown in [Table 58: Student Summer Withdrawal Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 188), all but the required elements for the delete operation will be ignored.

Perform [018.2C.1 Get the Existing Summer Withdrawal](#) (page 192).

If there is no **ERROR** above, then:

- Proceed to [018.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 193)

Else

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

018.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform *018.3A Add Summer Withdrawal* (page 193).

Else, if Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform *018.3C Change Summer Withdrawal* (page 193).

Else, if Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform *018.3D Delete Summer Withdrawal* (page 193).

018.3A Add Summer Withdrawal

Write new row to summer withdrawal table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

018.3C Change Summer Withdrawal

The row in the summer withdrawal table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Write updated existing row of summer withdrawal table in SAIS Student database.

If the database "write" action was **not** successful

- DO NOT CONTINUE.

018.3D Delete Summer Withdrawal

The row in the summer withdrawal table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier.

Delete the selected row of summer withdrawal table from the SAIS Student database.

If the write was **not** successful then:

- *DO NOT CONTINUE.*

020 Community College Classes

This transaction applies only to students attending a community college for classes that count toward the student's high school graduation requirements. A.R.S. § 15-1042.A.2 requires ADE to collect this information from LEA's/schools.

While not every student will be in membership at a high school concurrent while receiving instruction at a community college, every student in this situation should already be on SAIS. The LEA who must submit this information to SAIS is the LEA that permitted the student to attend the community college and that agreed to allow the credits to count toward the student's high school graduation requirements.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 59: 020 Community College Classes Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 020	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS	
Operation Code	OPRCD	1	S	A = Add new community college classes C = Change an existing community college classes D = Delete an existing community college classes	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code of the high school	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated (by the high school) student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Community College Entity ID	CCENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code of the community college	
Community College Entry Date	CCENTRYDT	10	D	The date the student's instruction began at the community college.	
Community College Exit Date	CCEXITDT	10	D	The date the student's instruction ended at the community college.	
Community College Classes	CCNUMCLASS	2	I	The number of classes counting toward the student's high school graduation requirements.	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements will be changed with a "change" operation.

- Community College Exit Date
- Community College Classes

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is optional or required depending upon *Operation Code*.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 60: Community College Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
First Name on legal document	X	X	X
Middle Name on legal document	X	X	X
Last Name on legal document	X	X	X
Community College Entity ID	R	R	R
Community College Entry Date	R	R	R
Community College Exit Date			X
Community College Classes	R	R	X



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

020.1 Step 1: Verification

Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.

020.1.1 Allowed Data Format

Perform the same validation as for [001.1.1 Allowed data format](#) (page 53).

020.1.2 Allowed Code Values

There are no codes (other than Operation Code) used in this transaction.

020.1.3 Operation Code

If Operation Code **not** A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9000.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.

020.1.4 Missing Fields

Using [Table 60: Community College Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 195), perform the same validation as for [001.1.4 Missing Fields](#) (page 54).

If any other required fields are missing, then:

- Report any of the discrepancies as shown in the table below:

Error Msg. #	Error Message
-35001	Missing required element: Community College Entity ID
-35002	Missing required element: Community College Entry Date
-35003	Missing required element: Community College Classes

020.2 Step 2: Validation

Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to [020.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update](#) (page 198) to update the SAIS database appropriately.

For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted values for Operation Code. This is defined in [Table 60: Community College Transaction Element Optionality](#) (page 195) above.

020.2.1 Entity / LEA

Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system.

If the **Entity ID** not found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Entity ID information.

If the Community College Entity ID not found in the SAIS database, then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -9017.
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Community College Entity ID information.

If the Community College Entity ID is not a valid community college (type 06), then:

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -35004. Message "Entity is not a valid community college."
- **Solution:** Resubmit this transaction including the correct Community College Entity ID information.

020.2.2 Fiscal Year

*Set the temporary element **Fiscal Year** for use throughout the remaining validations.*

- Set **Fiscal Year** to the fiscal year identified by the Fiscal Year Entry in the Header Record.

020.2.3 Operation Code

From here on, Validation relies on the Operation Code. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of Operation Code.

If Operation Code = A (add), then:

- Perform [020.2A Add Operation](#) (page 197).

If Operation Code = C (change), then:

- Perform [020.2C Change Operation](#) (page 197).

If Operation Code = D (delete), then:

- Perform *020.2D Delete Operation* (page 198).

020.2A Add Operation

020.2A.1 Student Identifiers

Perform the same validation as for *001.2A.2.1 SAIS Student ID* (page 60).

020.2A.2 Find Community College Classes

Attempt to retrieve the row from the community college class table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If (Entity ID + Student ID + Community College Entity ID + Community College Entry Date) is found in community college class table, then:

this community college membership already exists on the database

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -35005. Message: This community college membership already exists on SAIS.
- **Solution:** None.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of WARNING or ERROR), then:

- Set community college class student identifier from Student ID.
- Set community college class entity from Community College Entity ID.
- Set community college class start date from Community College Entry Date.
- Set community college class end date from Community College Exit Date.
- Set community college class number of classes from Community College Classes.
- Set community college class fiscal year to **Fiscal Year**.

020.2C Change Operation

020.2C.1 Find existing Community College Classes

Retrieve the row from the community college class table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If (Entity ID + Student ID + Community College Entity ID + Community College Entry Date) is **not** found in community college class table, then:

no matching community college membership exists on the database

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -35006. No matching community college membership exists on SAIS.
- **Solution:** None.
- DO NOT CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT

Else, if this row **is** already on the database, then:

- CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT.

If community college class end date = Community College Exit Date

AND community college class number of classes = Community College Classes

- Report the discrepancy as: **WARNING** message -209000. Nothing to change; submitted information already matches SAIS.
- **Solution:** None. No update will be made to SAIS.
- DO NOT UPDATE THE DATABASE.

020.2C.2 Change All Changeable Elements

If all edits ended successfully (no severity level of WARNING or ERROR), then:

- Set community college class end date from Community College Exit Date.
- Set community college class number of classes from Community College Classes.

020.2D Delete Operation

Retrieve the row from the community college class table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.

If (Entity ID + Student ID + Community College Entity ID + Community College Entry Date) is **not** found in community college class table, then:

no matching community college membership exists on the database

- Report the discrepancy as: **ERROR** message -35006. No matching community college membership exists on SAIS.
- **Solution:** None.
- DO NOT CONTINUE.

020.3 Step 3: SAIS Database Update

If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of **ERROR**,

- DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.

For Operation Code = add,

- Perform [020.3A Add Community College Classes](#) (page 198).

For Operation Code = change,

- Perform [020.3C Change Community College Classes](#) (page 198).

For Operation Code = delete,

- Perform [020.3D Delete Community College Classes](#) (page 198).

020.3A Add Community College Classes

Write new row of community college class to SAIS Student database.

020.3C Change Community College Classes

The row in the community college class table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Write updated row of community college class to SAIS Student database.

020.3D Delete Community College Classes

The row in the community college class table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row.

Delete the selected current row of community college class.

022 Student Test Label

Note: This transaction is only required if the entity wants to receive student pre-id test labels sorted by group, rather than grade.

Data elements required for printing **test labels** and not already available in SAIS will be collected for each student at an LEA, via a new SAIS transaction.

Transaction Elements

The following structure describes the elements in this transaction.

Table 61: 022 Student Test Label Transaction Elements

Field name	Abbreviated name	Len	Data type	Description	Remarks
Transaction ID	TRANSID	3	I	ID value = 022	
Vendor Defined Field	VENDORFLD	50	S	Free field to be used for any purpose defined by the vendor or submitter (e.g., to hold a vendor-generated submission record identifier); this information will not be stored in SAIS	
Operation Code	OPRC	1	S	A = Add new test label C = Change an existing test label D = Delete an existing test label	
Entity ID	ENTITYID	9	S	School identifier; CTDS code of the high school	
School Student ID	SCHLSTUID	12	S	School-generated (by the high school) student identifier	
Student ID	STUDENTID	10	I	ADE-generated student identifier	
First Name on Legal Document	FIRSTNM	30	S	Student first name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Middle Name on Legal Document	MIDDLENM	30	S	Student middle name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Last Name on Legal Document	LASTNM	40	S	Student last name as it appears on the legal document provided for registration	
Group Name	GRPNM	15	S	Testing group name which, if provided, will be used to sort the labels within that grade. Typically, this field will contain Teacher's name or Room numbers.	

Changing Elements

See the section [How To Change Specific SAIS Elements](#) (page 205) at the end of this document for instructions on which transaction should be used to change particular data elements.

The following elements will be changed with a "change" operation.

- Group Name

Element Optionality

This table defines whether each element is optional or required depending upon Operation Code.



Note: When conditions state that a change will be made on SAIS, any changeable field on the submitted transaction that does not contain a value — rather, it contains nulls or spaces — will replace the value on SAIS with nulls.

R: the element is required
 X: any value in the submitted element will be ignored
 {blank}: the element is optional; a valid value will be captured in SAIS

Table 62: Student Test Label Transaction Element Optionality

Element	Add	Change	Delete
Transaction ID	R	R	R
Vendor Defined Field	X	X	X
Operation Code	R	R	R
Entity ID	R	R	R
School Student ID	X	X	X
Student ID	R	R	R
First Name on legal document	X	X	X
Middle Name on legal document	X	X	X
Last Name on legal document	X	X	X
Group Name	R	R	

Transaction Messages



Note: System Message Numbers: As stated at the beginning of this document in [General Requirements](#) (page 35), the system messages defined in this document have been changed. A full description of the error message meaning and values may be found in the **Transaction Requirements: System Messages** document.

Table 63: Student Test Labels System Messages

BR ID	Rule Description	Message(s)	New / change this yr?	Date Revised	Revisor
ADTX022MB-001	Verification Perform every step in Verification, even if errors are encountered. Report all errors.		N		
ADTX022MB-001.1	Allowed data format Perform the same validation as for 001.1.1 Allowed data format (page 53).		N		
ADTX022MB-001.2	Allowed code values There are no codes (other than Operation Code) used in this transaction.		N		
ADTX022MB-001.3	Operation Code If Operation Code not A (add) or C (change) or D (delete), then: Report the discrepancy	ERROR message -9000 Solution: Resubmit this transaction with the correct Operation Code.	N		

BR ID	Rule Description	Message(s)	New / change this yr?	Date Revised	Revisor
ADTX022MB-001.4	<p>Missing fields</p> <p>Using Table 62: Student Test Label Transaction Element Optionality (page 200), perform the same validation as for 001.1.4 Missing Fields (page 54).</p> <p>If any other required fields are missing, then: Report any of the discrepancies</p>	<p>ERROR message -37001</p> <p>Missing required element: Group Name</p>	N		
ADTX022MB-002	<p>Validation</p> <p>Perform these edits. After successful completion of each of the following edits (no FATAL ERROR severity levels) and unless stated otherwise in the following sections, proceed to update SAIS database appropriately. For validation, take into consideration whether the element is required or optional, based on the submitted values for <u>Operation Code</u>. This is defined in Table 62: Student Test Label Transaction Element Optionality (page 200) .</p>		N		
ADTX022MB-002.1	<p>Entity / LEA</p> <p>Don't go beyond this point if the LEA does not exist in the system. If the Entity ID not found in the SAIS database, then: Report the discrepancy</p> <p>If the <u>Student Test Label Entity ID</u> not found in the SAIS database, then: Report the discrepancy</p>	<p>ERROR message -9017</p> <p>Solution: Resubmit this transaction including the correct <u>Entity ID</u> information.</p>	N		
ADTX022MB-002.2	<p>Fiscal Year</p> <p>Set the temporary element Fiscal Year for use throughout the remaining validations. Set Fiscal Year to the fiscal year identified by the <u>Fiscal Year Entry in the Header Record</u>.</p>		N		
ADTX022MB-002.2	<p>Operation Code</p> <p>From here on, Validation relies on the <u>Operation Code</u>. Perform one of the remaining sub-steps, depending upon the value of <u>Operation Code</u>.</p>		N		

BR ID	Rule Description	Message(s)	New / change this yr?	Date Revised	Revisor
ADTX022MB-002.2.1	If <u>Operation Code</u> = A (add)		N		
ADTX022MB-002.2.1.1	Student identifiers Perform the same validation as for Student Enrollment - SAIS Student ID .		N		
ADTX022MB-002.2.1.2	Find Student Test Labels Attempt to retrieve the row from the test labels table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction. If (<u>Entity ID</u> + <u>Student ID</u> + <u>Student Labels Elements</u>) is found in test labels, then: <i>this student's test label data already exists on the database.</i> Report the discrepancy. If this edit ended successfully (no severity level of WARNING or ERROR), then: Set test labels Student ID from <u>Student ID</u> . Set test labels Entity ID from <u>Student Test Labels Entity ID</u> . Set group name from Group Name. Set fiscal year to Fiscal Year .	ERROR message -37002 This student's label information already exists on SAIS. Solution: None	N		
ADTX022MB-002.2.2	If Operation Code = "C" (change)		N		
ADTX022MB-002.2.2.1	Find Student Test Labels Retrieve the row from the test labels table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction. If (<u>Entity ID</u> + <u>Student ID</u> + <u>Student Test Labels Entity ID</u> + <u>Student Test Label Entry Date</u>) is not found in test labels table, then: no matching student test label data exists on the database Report the discrepancy DO NOT CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT Else, if this row is already on the database, then: CONTINUE WITH THIS EDIT.	ERROR message -37003 No matching student test label data exists on SAIS. Solution: None	N		

BR ID	Rule Description	Message(s)	New / change this yr?	Date Revised	Revisor
ADTX022MB-002.2.3	If Operation Code = "D" (delete)		N		
ADTX022MB-002.2.3.1	<p>Find Student Test Labels</p> <p>Retrieve the row from the test labels table whose identifiers match those in the submitted transaction.</p> <p>If (Student Test Label <u>Entity ID</u> + <u>Student ID</u>) is not found in test labels table, then: no matching student test label data exists on the database</p> <p>Report the discrepancy DO NOT CONTINUE.</p>	<p>ERROR message -37003</p> <p>No matching student test label data exists on SAIS</p> <p>Solution: None.</p>	N		
ADTX022MB-002.3	<p>SAIS Database Update</p> <p>If any verification or validation edit failed with severity level of ERROR, DO NOT PERFORM THIS STEP.</p> <p>For <u>Operation Code</u> = add, Perform Add Student Test Labels.</p> <p>For <u>Operation Code</u> = change, Perform Change Student Test Labels.</p> <p>For <u>Operation Code</u> = delete, Perform Delete Student Test Labels</p>		N		
ADTX022MB-002.3.1	<p>If Operation Code = "A" (add) Add</p> <p>Student Test Labels Write new row of test labels to SAIS Student database</p>		N		
ADTX022MB-002.3.2	<p>Change Student Test Labels</p> <p>The row in the test labels table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row. Write updated row of test labels to SAIS Student database.</p>		N		

BR ID	Rule Description	Message(s)	New / change this yr?	Date Revised	Revisor
ADTX022MB-002.3.3	Delete Student Test Labels The row in the test labels table that matches the key elements in the submitted transaction was retrieved earlier. All submitted elements have already been set in that row. Delete the selected current row of test labels.		N		

How To Change Specific SAIS Elements

"Change" operations – transactions with an Operation Code of "C" – will update data on the SAIS tables. The notable exception to this rule is that a "change" operation will not change an existing Special Enrollment code from a valid value to a blank when a blank is submitted with the change transaction. Every element on the transaction must be submitted, but only those elements with values different from those already on SAIS will undergo the edits described in this document. The following general rules apply to "change" operations for all Student Database transactions except where explicitly noted otherwise.

- All elements on the transaction must be submitted, including empty fields for any optional elements that have no values. SAIS will compare the submitted values to those already on SAIS, and then update the elements that have changed.
- Which elements may be changed depends upon the transaction submitted. They are listed in the section for each transaction titled **Changing Elements**.
- Keys to a database row may not be altered with a "change" operation. The rows containing existing key information must be deleted from the database (by submitting a transaction with a "delete" operation and the old data) and the new key information re-added (by submitting a transaction with an "add" operation and the new data). If SAIS detects that the value for a key field on the "change" operation differs from the value already on SAIS, the transaction will be rejected.
- Start dates, signified by terms such as "start", "begin", "enter", "open", "effective", etc., may not be changed with a "change" operation. Start dates almost always form part of the key to a database row. These can only be changed using the method described above.
- End dates, signified by terms such as "end", "exit", "close", etc.) *usually* may be changed with a "change" operation. Usually, end dates are **not** part of the key to a database row.

As stated in the first bullet item above, every element on the transaction must be submitted. Elements that allow spaces or nulls (such as the student's middle name) may be "blanked out" on SAIS by submitting an empty field (submitting nothing between the "comma" field delimiters – no element delimiters, no values). An example follows.

These are the first 12 elements at the beginning of the *001 Student Enrollment* (page 45) transaction.

Table 64: First 12 Elements of Student Enrollment

Element	Data type	Value
Transaction ID	I	001
Vendor Defined Field	S	anything
Operation Code	S	C
Entity ID	S	010201001
School Student ID	S	99-1-1-73294
Student ID	I	1234567890
First Day of Membership	D	1999/08/23
Track Number	I	1
Membership Type	C	M
First Name on Legal Document	S	Judy
Middle Name on Legal Document	S	
Last Name on Legal Document	S	Jetson
(continued)

Using the delimiters documented earlier in *Internal File Structure Definition* (page 40), below is how the first 12 elements of this transaction would look.

```
001,"anything","C","010201001","99-1-1-73294",1234567890,#1999/08/23#,1,
{M},"Judy",,"Jetson",...
```

The following table lists the transaction(s) used to change each data element for the membership area.

Table 65: Transaction to Change for Elements

Element	Transaction to change
Absence Amount	<i>004 Student Absence</i> (page 98) "change" operation
Absence Date	<i>004 Student Absence</i> (page 98) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>004 Student Absence</i> (page 98) "add" operation to add new data
Absence Reason Code	<i>004 Student Absence</i> (page 98) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>004 Student Absence</i> (page 98) "add" operation to add new data
Activity Code: Enrollment, Readmission, Withdrawal, Summer Withdrawal	see Enrollment Activity Code or Readmission Activity Code or Withdrawal Activity Code or Summer Withdrawal Code, respectively; "change" operation
Attendance End Date	<i>017 Student Attendance</i> (page 172) "change" operation
Attendance Minutes	<i>017 Student Attendance</i> (page 172) "change" operation
Attendance Start Date	<i>017 Student Attendance</i> (page 172) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>017 Student Attendance</i> (page 172) "add" operation to add new data
Birth Date	<i>005 Student Personal Information</i> (page 105) "change" operation
Capture Date	not applicable: cannot be changed (used in the <i>005 Student Personal Information</i> (page 105) transaction)
Community College Entity ID	<i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "add" operation to add new data
Community College Entry Date	<i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "add" operation to add new data
Community College Exit Date	<i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "change" operation
Community College Classes	<i>020 Community College Classes</i> (page 193) "change" operation
Concurrent School Entity ID	cannot be changed: information not stored on SAIS
Concurrent School Student ID	cannot be changed: information not stored on SAIS
Country of Birth Code	<i>005 Student Personal Information</i> (page 105) "change" operation
Enrollment Activity Code	<i>006 Student Membership Change</i> (page 114) "change" operation
Entity ID	Reverse existing data all transactions submitted (all transactions are eligible) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "delete" operation to erase existing data, • Then resubmit all transactions with the correct Entity ID • "add" operation to add new data
<i>element no longer collected:</i> Ethnicity Code effective FY2011	<i>This element has been removed from Membership (it has been changed to 6 new ethnicity elements); if a value is submitted, it will be ignored by SAIS</i>
Hispanic/ Latino (effective FY2011)	<i>005 Student Personal Information</i> (page 105) "change" operation

Element	Transaction to change
American Indian or Alaskan Native (effective FY2011)	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Asian (effective FY2011)	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Black or African American (effective FY2011)	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander (effective FY2011)	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
White (effective FY2011)	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
First Day of Membership	001 Student Enrollment (page 45) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then 001 Student Enrollment (page 45) "add" operation to add new data
First Name on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Foreign Exchange Indicator	<i>This element has been removed from Membership (it has been changed to a code value for Tuition payer); if a value is submitted, it will be ignored by SAIS.</i>
FTE End Date	008 Student FTE (page 127) "change" operation
FTE Start Date	008 Student FTE (page 127) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then 008 Student FTE (page 127) "add" operation to add new data
Funded District of Residence	<p> Note: This element is the DOR associated with a membership. Do not confuse this element with the DOR associated with a SPED service.</p> <p>To add a new DOR:</p> <p>007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "add" operation</p> <p>To fix an incorrect DOR:</p> <p>007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then 007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "add" operation to add new data</p>
Funded District of Residence End Date	007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "change" operation
Funded District of Residence Start Date	007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then 007 Student DOR Transfer (page 118) "add" operation to add new data
Gender Code	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Grade Exit Code	Student Grade Transfer "change" operation
Grade Exit Date	009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140) "change" operation
Grade Level Code	<p>To add a new grade:</p> <p>009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140) "change" operation</p> <p>To fix an incorrect grade:</p> <p>009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then 009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140) "add" operation to add new data</p>
Group Name	022 Student Test Label (page 198) "change" operation

Element	Transaction to change
Home Language Code	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Large Print	022 Student Test Label (page 198) "change" operation
Last Name on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Last Name Student Goes By	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Membership Type	006 Student Membership Change (page 114) "change" operation
Middle Name on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Name Extension on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Neighborhood School Indicator	<i>this element has been removed from Membership (it still exists in Needs); if a value is submitted, it will be ignored by SAIS</i>
Nickname Student Goes By	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Normal Graduation Year	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Operation Code	not applicable: cannot be changed
Previous School Entity ID	not applicable: cannot be changed
Previous School Student ID	not applicable: cannot be changed
Previous State Code	<i>Previous State Code is required only for an "add" operation for a transferring student, and only when Previous School Entity ID is blank. If this is not a US state, it may contain the code ZZ (the value for "not US"), or it may remain blank. The Previous State Code cannot be changed once the student's personal information is added to SAIS.</i>
Readmission Activity Code	006 Student Membership Change (page 114) "change" operation
Readmission Date	See First Day of Membership
Register ID	009 Student Grade Transfer (page 140) "change" operation
Responsible Party's First Name on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
Responsible Party's Last Name on Legal Document	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation
School Membership Share	<i>this element is removed from SAIS as of FY2005; if a value is submitted, it will be ignored by SAIS</i>
School Student ID	006 Student Membership Change (page 114) "change" operation
Special Enrollment Code	010 Student Payer Factors (page 151) "change" operation
Special Enrollment End Date	010 Student Payer Factors (page 151) "change" operation
Special Enrollment Start Date	010 Student Payer Factors (page 151) "change" operation
State of Birth Code	005 Student Personal Information (page 105) "change" operation

Element	Transaction to change
Student ID	<p><i>001 Student Enrollment</i> (page 45) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>001 Student Enrollment</i> (page 45) "add" operation to add new data.</p> <p> Warning: This will delete all information associated with this student's memberships. A delete operation should be done with extreme caution.</p>
Student Membership FTE	<i>008 Student FTE</i> (page 127) "change" operation
Summer Withdrawal Activity Code	<i>018 Student Summer Withdrawal</i> (page 184) Activity "change" operation
Summer Withdrawal Date	<i>018 Student Summer Withdrawal</i> (page 184) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>018 Student Summer Withdrawal</i> (page 184) "add" operation to add new data
Track Number	<p>If it's for a SPED service, <i>014 SPED Service Participation</i> "delete" operation to erase existing data, then "add" operation to add new data.</p> <p>If it's for a language program, <i>013 Language Program Participation</i> "delete" operation to erase existing data, then "add" operation to add new data.</p>
Transaction ID	not applicable: cannot be changed
Tribal Name	<i>005 Student Personal Information</i> (page 105) "change" operation
Tuition Payer Code	<i>010 Student Payer Factors</i> (page 151) "change" operation
Tuition Payer End Date	<i>010 Student Payer Factors</i> (page 151) "change" operation
Tuition Payer Start Date	<i>010 Student Payer Factors</i> (page 151) "change" operation
Vendor Defined Field	not applicable: not stored in SAIS, so cannot be changed
Withdrawal Activity Code	<i>003 Student Withdrawal</i> (page 89) "change" operation
Withdrawal Date	<i>003 Student Withdrawal</i> (page 89) "delete" operation to erase existing data, then <i>003 Student Withdrawal</i> (page 89) "add" operation to add new data
Withdrawal Reason Code	<i>003 Student Withdrawal</i> (page 89) "change" operation
Year End Status	<i>016 Student Year End Status</i> (page 166) "change" operation

Issues

This area is used to record new issues.